

Description**Title*****Hiswelókë's Sindarin dictionary***

Compiled, edited and annotated by [Didier Willis](#)

Edition

Edition 1.8-RC1 (Iteration 4)

Lexicon 0.99499

2634 entries (1920 unique entries).

2606 word forms (163 deduced, 237 normalized, 7 coined) in unique entries.

Publication

1999-2007, [Didier Willis](#) and The Sindarin Dictionary Project

Availability

Status: free.

License: This material may be distributed only subject to the terms and conditions set forth in the Creative Commons Attribution, Non-Commercial, Share-Alike License, version 2.0 (<http://creativecommons.org/licenses/by-nc-sa/2.0/>).

Additional limitation of scope: Sindarin, as one of the languages invented by [J.R.R. Tolkien](#), is his artistic and intellectual property. The editor does not claim any intellectual property on the Sindarin language itself and, as a whole, on this dictionary, beyond the editorial annotations, the arrangement of entries and the encyclopaedic discussions or interpretations appended to these entries. The above-mentioned license applies to such elements only.

[J.R.R. Tolkien's](#) texts and books are copyrighted by the Tolkien Estate and/or Tolkien's publishers. As of yet, this material is not approved by the Tolkien Estate or Tolkien's publishers, and is henceforth an unauthorized Sindarin dictionary. This material is however provided under the editor's assumption that compiling, arranging, analyzing, normalizing and annotating entries in order to produce a dictionary for a language, even if it is an invented one, does not violate the copyright of the inventor.

Shall any third party include this material in a derived work, under the above-mentioned license or under any other applicable license, the editor will not be liable for possible infringement of copyright on the derived work. Every derived use of this material is left under the sole responsibility of the third party.

Notwithstanding, this material is neither a verbatim reproduction of information from Tolkien's published works, nor a simple rearrangement of such information in a different order. Many entries are deduced from indirect evidences (such as compounds, inflected forms, etc.) or are normalized according to our current knowledge of the Sindarin phonology and morphology. As a consequence, some deductions, as presented by the editor or by other contributors to the dictionary, might actually prove incorrect or inaccurate when new information is published.

Any violation of copyright regarding yet unpublished texts by [J.R.R. Tolkien](#) is unintended. The compiler does not have any access to hitherto unpublished texts. Would it be the case, such texts would not be used in the dictionary. Therefore, this dictionary only contains entries based on published texts, either from direct attestations or based on deductions and conclusions drawn from these texts by careful comparisons.

Notes

The editor would like to thank all the persons who made this work possible. This dictionary would not have existed without the efforts of many other peoples. [Lisa Star](#) (editor of *Tyalië Tyelelliéva*) and [Helge Kåre Fauskanger](#) (webmaster of *Ardalambion*) gave me precious advices and encouragements at the very beginning of the project. [David Salo](#) sent me his own lexicons and kindly answered some of my questions about them. [Cédric Fockeu](#) (webmaster of *J.R.R. Tolkien en Version Française*) offered his technical skill in scripting languages, as well as disk space to host the original on-line search engine. My thanks are also addressed to [Ryszard Derdzinski](#), [Dorothea Salo](#), [B. Philip Jonsson](#), [Sébastien Mallet](#) and the members of the ELFLING mailing-list, for their support during the early phases of this long project; and later to [Jim Allan](#) (editor and co-author of *An Introduction to Elvish*), [Bertrand Bellet](#), [Carl Hostetter](#) (editor of *Vinyar Tengwar*), [Per Lindberg](#) (from *Mellonath Daeron*), [Elena Liria](#), [Emanuele Vicentini](#), [Patrick Wynne](#) and all the other members of the Sindarin dictionary discussion group for their contributions and continual feedback, with a special mention for [Javier Lorenzo](#) for all the corrections he sent to the mailing-list.

The Dragon Flame application would not have existed without [Benjamin Babut](#). Likewise, this revised edition of the dictionary would not have seen the light without Benjamin's work and enthusiasm for Dragon Flame and its set of related tools. I am also indebt to [Sylvain Veyrié](#) and [Thomas Deniau](#) for having ported Dragon Flame to other operating systems.

The German translation of this dictionary is based on the initial work of [Christian Buzek](#), with further help and lots of improvements by [Florian Dombach](#) (*Das Sindarin Lexikon*) and other readers. [Benjamin Babut](#) and [David Giraudeau](#) contributed to the French translation. We also thank [Stéphane Landais](#) for all his corrections.

Last but not least, this work is dedicated to [Christopher Tolkien](#) and to the *Vinyar Tengwar* & *Parma Eldalamberon* editorial staffs, whose efforts to publish [J.R.R. Tolkien's](#) linguistic papers have made such a dictionary possible.

Source

Dictionary based on [J.R.R. Tolkien's](#) works, and extended with etymological notes, phonetics and other information.

Sindarin is the language of the Grey Elves, invented by [J.R.R. Tolkien](#) and exemplified in his masterful epic story *The Lord of the Rings*.

This work aims at being a complete Sindarin dictionary, addressing not only Tolkien's fans wishing to understand the elvish sentences from *The Lord of the Rings* or to build simple sentences in Sindarin, but also scholars wanting to study Sindarin for what it is: the complex linguistic invention of a philology professor, and also a beautiful piece of art.

The Sindarin dictionary project began on October 23, 1999, and is still under development. By no mean shall this version be regarded as definitive. The editor is all too well aware that the dictionary is not as perfect or complete as it might be. Nevertheless, it seems better to encourage the study of Sindarin by the provision of a working dictionary rather than delay the publication perhaps for years, until the editor's ideals are satisfied — a condition which might never be attained.

Encoding**Project declaration**

Dictionary compiled and adapted from various sources.

Core file encoded manually in XML (TEI P4).

[XHTML version automatically generated from the XML \(TEI\) source using XSLT.](#)

Sampling

Phonetics are transcribed using the X-SAMPA scheme for representing the IPA in 7-bit ASCII encoding.

Hypothetical words, either interpreted, reconstructed or deduced from mutated forms, are all marked as deduced.

[Phonetics and special delimiters are rendered in Unicode \(UTF-8\) in the XHTML version. The *Lucida Sans Unicode* font is assumed, for the document to display correctly, as well a browser supporting Unicode.](#)

Correction

Status: high.

This document has been extensively checked, although a few casual errors or typos may still remain.

XML file validated with Richard Tobin's RXP software, for conformance to a subset of the TEI P4 DTD.

[XHTML version validated with Richard Tobin's RXP software, for compliance with XHTML 1.0 Transitional.](#)

Interpretation

Probable errors in the sources have been corrected and marked with the <corr> tag.

[In the XHTML version, corrections are rendered using a specific markup \(misreadings, etc.\).](#)

A

- a I** S. [ɑ] (**ar** S.) *conj.* and ◇ LotR/II:IV, LotR/VI:IV, S/428, SD/129-31, LB/354, Letters/308 ◆ See **ah** for the form that this conjunction might take before a vowel
- a II** S. [ɑ] *interj.* O! ◇ Letters/308 ◆ See also **ai I** and **ae I**
- ab-** S. [ab] *pref.* after, later ← *Abonnen* WJ/387
- ablad** S. ['ablad] *n.* prohibition, refusal (*with reference to the gesture one makes with the hand*) ◇ VT/47:13
- abonnen** S. [ab'ɔnnɛn] *pl.* **ebœnnin** S. [ɛb'ɛnnin] *n. and adj.* **1.** born later, born after ○ **2.** as a noun, man, one born later than the Elves, a human being (*elvish name for men*) ◇ WJ/387 ◇ ab-+onnen "after-born"
- achad** S. ['axad] *n.* neck (*properly referring only to the bony vertebral part not including the throat*) ◇ RC/537 ◆ Q. axo
- acharn** S. ['axarn] *n.* vengeance ◇ WJ/254, WJ/301 ◇ OS *akk^harna, CE *atkarnâ "reaction"
- ***achas** S. ['axas] *n.* dread, fear ← *Daerachas* WJ/187 ◆ This might also be **gachas*, mutated in composition
- ad-** N. [ad] *pref.* back, again, re- ◇ Ety/349, VT/45:6
- ada** N. ['ada] *n. m. hypo. of adar*, father, daddy ◇ Ety/349
- adab** N. ['adab] *pl.* †**edaib** *S. ['ɛdajb] (**edeb** N.) *n.* building, house ◇ Ety/390, WR/379-80, X/EI
- adan** S. ['adan] *pl.* **edain** S. ['ɛdajɛn] *n.* man, one of the Second People (*elvish name for men*) ◇ LotR/A(v), S/427, PM/324, WJ/387, Letters/282 ◇ Q. atan ◆ **adanath** S. *n. coll.*
- ***adanadar** S. [ad'anadar] *pl.* **edenedair** S. [ɛd'ɛnɛdajr] *n.* man, one of the Fathers of Men ◇ MR/373 ◇ adan+adar
- adanath** S. ['adanaθ] *n. coll. of adan*, men ◇ MR/373
- adaneth** S. ['adaneθ] *n. f.* (mortal) woman ◇ MR/349 ◇ adan+eth
- adar** S., N. ['adar] *pl.* **edair** S. ['ɛdajr] (**eder** N., **edeir** N.) *n. m.* father ◇ Ety/349, PM/324, MR/373, LotR/II:II, VT/44:21-22, X/EI ◆ **ada** N. *n. hypo.* ◆ **atheg** S. *n. m. dim.*
- adel** N. [adɛ] *prep.* behind, in rear (of) ◇ Ety/392
- ***adertha-** S. [ad'ɛrθa] *v.* to reunite ← *Aderthad* S/409 ◇ ad- + ert^ha- "to make one again", OS *ater^ha- ◆ **aderthad** S. *ger.*
- aderthad** S. [ad'ɛrθad] *ger. of adertha-*, reuniting, reunion ◇ S/409 ◇ OS *ater^hata
- †**adlann** *S. ['adlann] (**atland** N.) *adj.* sloping, tilted ◇ Ety/390, X/TL, X/ND4
- †**adlanna-** *S. [ad'lanna] *v.* to slope, slant ◆ †**adlanno** *S. *v. inf.*
- †**adlanno** *S. [ad'lanno] (**atlanno** N.) *v. inf. of adlanna-*, to slope, slant ◇ Ety/390, X/TL
- †**adlant** *S. ['adlant] (**atlant** N.) *adj.* oblique, slanting ◇ Ety/390, X/TL
- adleg-** N. ['adleg] *pa. t.* **adlenc** N. ['adlɛŋk] *v. Arch., Poet.* to loose, let loose, release ◇ VT/45:27 ◆ **adlegi** N. *v. inf.*
- adlegi** N. ['adlegi] *v. inf. of adleg-* *Arch., Poet.* to loose, let loose, release ◇ VT/45:27
- adlenc** N. *pa. t. of adleg-*
- adual** S. [ad'uj.al] *n.* the evening, time of star-opening, "evendim" ◇ LotR/D ◇ ad + uial "second twilight"
- ae I** S. [ɛ] *interj.* O! ◇ VT/44:21,22 ◆ See also **ai I** and **a II**
- ‡**ae II** *S. *conj.* if ◇ [PJ-Movie] ◆ Dialogs: Bruinen Raid II (source: Gwaith i Phethdain). Conceivably reconstructed after Quenya *ai-quen* "if anybody, whoever" (WJ/372). Highly hypothetical, as it conflicts with **ae I**
- aear** S. ['ɛ.ɛr] *n.* sea ◆ Tolkien changed this word several times, see **gaear**
- aearon** S. ['ɛ.ɛrɔn] *n.* great sea, ocean ◆ Tolkien changed this word several times, see **gaearon**
- ***aeg** S. ['ɛɛg] *n.* point ← *aeglir*, *aeglos*, etc. ◆ The adjective *oeg* "sharp, pointed, piercing" from Ety/349 is perhaps rejected: Tolkien later decided that no cognate of Quenya *aica* "fell, terrible, dire" was used in Sindarin, "though *aeg* would have been its form if it had occurred" (PM/347). On the other hand, we have words such as **aeglos** and **aeglir**, so there must be a noun *aeg* "point"
- †**aegais** *S. *pl. of aegas*
- †**aegas** *S. ['ɛɛgɔs] (**oegas** N.) *pl.* †**aegais** *S. ['ɛɛgajs] (**oeges** N.) *n.* mountain peak ◇ Ety/349, X/OE
- aeglir** S. ['ɛɛglir] (**oeglir** N.) *n.* range of mountain peaks ← *Hithaeglir* LotR, Ety/349, X/OE ◇ aeg+lir
- aeglos** S. ['ɛɛgɔs] *n.* **1.** *Bot.* snowthorn, a plant like furze (gorse), but larger and with white flowers ○ **2.** *Geol.* icicle (a pendent spear of ice formed by the freezing of dripping water) ◇ UT/417, LotR/Index ◇ aeg+loss
- †**ael** *S. ['ɛɛl] (**oel** N.) *pl.* **aelin** S. ['ɛɛlin] (**oelin** N.) *n.* lake, pool, mere ◇ Ety/349, S/427, X/OE
- aelin** S. *pl. of ael*
- aen** S. ['ɛɛn] *unkn.* (unknown meaning) ◇ SD/129-31 ◆ Some scholars believe this word to be cognate to Quenya *nai* "may it be". Other think that it is the pronoun "they". The context in which this word occurs (The so-called "King's Letter") is not clear enough to interpret it with certainty
- aer I** S. ['ɛɛr] *n.* sea ◆ Tolkien changed this word several times, see **aear**, **gaear**
- aer II** S. ['ɛɛr] *adj.* holy ◇ VT/44:21,24
- aerlinn** S. ['ɛɛrlinn] *n.* (unknown meaning, perhaps a song about the sea, or possibly holy song) ◇ RGE0/70, X/ND4 ◇ aer+lind (?) "sea-song" or (?) "holy song", OS *airelinde
- aes** N. ['ɛɛs] *n.* cooked food, meat ◇ Ety/349
- aew** S., N. ['ɛɛw] *n. Orn.* (small) bird ◇ Ety/348, S/434
- ***aewen** S. ['ɛɛwɛn] *adj.* of birds ← *Linaewen* S/434
- afarch** N. → **apharch**
- ***agar** S. ['agɑr] *n.* blood ← *Agarwaen* S/378
- agarwaen** S. [ag'arwɛɛn] *adj.* bloodstained ◇ S/378 ◇ agar+gwaen
- aglar** S., N. ['aglar] *n.* glory, brilliance, splendour ◇ Ety/348, S/427, LotR/II:I, LotR/VI:IV, RGE0/73, VT/47:13
- aglareb** S., N. ['aglɑrɛb] *adj.* glorious ◇ Ety/348, S/427, WJ/412
- aglon** N. → **aglonn**
- aglond** N. → **aglonn**
- †**aglonn** *S. ['aglɔnn] (**aglond** N., **aglon** N.) *n.* defile, pass between high walls ◇ Ety/348, X/ND4

agor I *N.* ['ɑgr̥] (**agr** *N.*) *adj.* narrow ◇ *Ety*/348

agor II *S.* *irreg. pa. t. of car-*

agr *N.* → **agor** I

ah *S.* [ɑh] *prep. and conj.* and, with ◇ *MR*/329 ◆ The title *Athrabeth Finrod ah Andreth* is translated as "converse of Finrod and Andreth", but some scholars actually believe this word to be unrelated with the conjunction **a** I, **ar** "and", and they render it as "with". Other scholars consider that "and" and "with" (in the comitative sense) are not exclusive of each other, and regard *ah* as the form taken by this conjunction before a vowel. That *a*, *ar* and *ah* are etymologically related has finally been confirmed in *VT*/43:29-30. Compare also with Welsh, where the coordination "and" also takes different forms whether it occurs before a vowel or a consonant (respectively *ac* and *a*). In written Welsh, *a* often triggers the aspirate mutation: *bara a chaws* "bread and cheese". This usage is seldom applied in colloquial Welsh (*Modern Welsh* §510)

ahamar *S.* → **sammar**

ai I *S.* ['ɑj] *interj.* ah! ◇ *LotR*/I:12 ◆ Though attested in *LotR*, this word might relate to **ae** I, with the regular change from *ai* to *ae* between Noldorin and Sindarin

ai II *S.* [ɑj] *pron.* for those who ◇ *VT*/44:21,30

aith *N.* ['ɑjθ] *n.* spearpoint ◇ *Ety*/355

al- *N.* [ɑl] *pref.* no, not ◇ *Ety*/367

alae *S.* ['ɑlɑɛ] *interj.* (?) behold! ◇ *UT*/40 ◆ Uncertain meaning, but compare with Quenya *ela!* "imperative exclamation directing sight to an actually visible object" (*WJ*/362)

alag *N.* ['ɑlɑg] *adj.* rushing, impetuous ◇ *Ety*/348, *VT*/45:5

alagos *N.* ['ɑlɑgɔs] *n.* storm of wind ◇ *Ety*/348

alf *N.* → **alph**

alfirin *S.* ['ɑlfr̥in] *n. and adj.* **1.** immortal ○ **2.** *Bot. as a noun*, name of a flower, bell-like and running through many soft and gentle colours ○ **3.** *Bot. as a noun*, also used for another small white flower ◇ *LotR*/V:IX, *Letters*/402, *UT*/55, *UT*/303, *UT*/316, *UT*/417 ◇ *al*+*firin*

alph *S.* ['ɑlf] (**alf** *N.*) *pl.* **eilph** *S.* ['ɛjlf] *n.* *Orn.* swan ◇ *Ety*/348, *S*/427, *LotR*/E, *VT*/42:7, *X*/PH

am I *N.* [ɑm] *prep.* up, upwards, upon ◇ *Ety*/348

am II *S.* *nasal assim. of an*

amar *N.* ['ɑmar] (**ambar** *N.*) *n.* earth ◇ *Ety*/372

amarth *S.* ['ɑmarθ] (**ammarth** *N.*) *n.* fate, doom ◇ *Ety*/372, *S*/427, *LotR*/A(i), *TC*/183

amarthan *N.* [ɑm'ɑrθɑn] *adj.* fated ◇ *VT*/41:10

amath *N.* ['ɑmɑθ] (**ambath** *N.*) *n.* *Mil.* shield ◇ *VT*/45:33

ambar *N.* → **amar**

ambath *N.* → **amath**

amben *N.* → **ambenn**

ambend *N.* → **ambenn**

ambenn *N.* ['ɑmbenn] (**ambend** *N.*, **amben** *N.*) *adv.* uphill, sloping upwards ◇ *Ety*/348, *Ety*/380, *X*/ND3, *X*/ND4 ◇ *am*+*pend*

amdir *S.* ['ɑmdir] *n.* hope based on reason ◇ *MR*/320 ◇ *am*+*tír* "looking up"

amloth *S.* ['ɑmlɔθ] *n.* *Mil.* flower or floreate device used as crest fixed to the point of a tall helmet ◇ *WJ*/318 ◇ *am*+*loth* "uprising flower"

amlug *N.* ['ɑmlug] *n.* dragon ◇ *Ety*/349, *Ety*/370

ammarth *N.* → **amarth**

ammen *S.* ['ɑmmen] *pron.* of us, for us, toward us ◇ *LotR*/II:IV, *LB*/354, *VT*/44:21,27 ◇ *an*+*men*

amon *S.*, *N.* ['ɑmɔn] *pl.* **emyn** *S.*, *N.* ['ɛmyn] (**emuin** *N.*) *n.* hill, steep-sided mount ◇ *Ety*/348, *LotR*/E, *RC*/334

amrûn *S.*, *N.* ['ɑmr̥u:n] *n.* east, orient ◇ *Ety*/348, *Ety*/384, *S*/437, *LotR*/E ◇ *am*+*rhûn* "uprising, sunrise"

an- *N.* [ɑn] *pref.* with, by ◇ *Ety*/374

an *S.* [ɑn] *prep.* to, towards, for ◇ *LotR*/II:IV, *UT*/39, *SD*/129-31 ◆ With suffixed article and elision in *aglar'ni Pheriannath*

anann *S.* ['ɑnɑnn] *adv.* long, for a long time ◇ *LotR*/VI:IV, *Letters*/308 ◇ *an*+*and*, *OS* **ananda*

anc *N.* ['ɑŋk] *n.* *Biol.* jaw, row of teeth ◇ *Ety*/348, *Ety*/374

and *S.* ['ɑnd] (**ann** *N.*) *adj.* long ◇ *Ety*/348, *S*/427, *X*/ND1

andabon *N.* → **annabon**

andaith *S.* ['ɑndɑjθ] (**andeith** *N.*) *n.* *Ling.* long-mark, sign used in writing alphabetic tengwar over a vowel, to indicate that it is lengthened. ◇ *LotR*/E, *Ety*/391, *X*/EI ◇ *and*+*taith*

andeith *N.* → **andaith**

†**andrann** **S.* ['ɑndrɑnn] (**anrand** *N.*) *n.* cycle, age (*100 Valian Years*) ◇ *Ety*/382, *X*/ND4 ◆ Helge Fauskanger noted that the element *and* "long" would normally be preserved before *r-*, but the *-d* is lost because there is another *d* in the word (*VT*/41:9); however, this second *d* later disappeared in the change from *-nd* to *-nn*, and it is unclear whether or not *an-* would then revert to *and-* ◇ *and*+**rand* "long cycle"

anfang *N.* ['ɑnfɑŋ] *pl.* **enfeng** *S.*, *N.* ['ɛnfɛŋ] *n.* *Pop.* one of the Longbeards (*a tribe of Dwarves*) ◇ *Ety*/348, *Ety*/387, *WJ*/322 ◇ *and*+*fang* ◆ **anfangrim** *S.* *n.* *class pl.*

anfangrim *S.* [ɑnf'ɑŋgr̥im] *n.* *class pl. of anfang*, *Pop.* the Longbeards (*a tribe of Dwarves*) ◇ *WJ*/322 ◇ *anfang*+*rim*

ang *S.*, *N.* ['ɑŋ] *n.* iron ◇ *Ety*/348, *S*/428, *PM*/347

angerthas *S.* [ɑŋg'ɛrθɑs] *n.* *Ling.* runic alphabet, long rune-rows (*extended version of the Certhas*) ◇ *S*/427, *LotR*/E ◇ *and*+*certhas*

***anglenna-** *S.* [ɑŋgl'ɛnnɑ] *v.* to approach ← *anglennatha* *SD*/129-31 ◇ *an*+**glenna-*, *OS* **aŋglenna-*, *CE* **angledna-* ◆ **anglennatha** *S.* *v.* *3rd*

anglennatha *S.* [ɑŋgl'ɛnnɑθɑ] *v.* *3rd of anglenna-*, (he) will approach ◇ *SD*/129-31

angol I *N.* ['ɑŋgɔl] *n.* stench ◇ *Ety*/378

angol II *N.* ['ɑŋgɔl] *n.* *Arch.*, *Poet.* deep lore, magic ◇ *Ety*/377

angren *S.*, *N.* ['ɑŋgrɛn] *pl.* **engrin** *S.*, *N.* ['ɛŋgr̥in] *adj.* of iron ◇ *Ety*/348, *S*/428

angwedh *N.* ['ɑŋgwɛð] *n.* chain ◇ *Ety*/397 ◇ *ang*+*gwedh* "iron-bond"

anim *S.* ['ɑnim] *pron.* for myself ◇ *LotR*/A(v) ◇ *an*+*im* ⇒ *Cf.* **enni**

aníra- S. [an'i:ra] v. to desire ◇ SD/129-31 ◇ an+*ira- or *nira- (?) OS *aníra-

ann-thennath S. [ˈann.θˈennɑθ] n. pl. a verse mode, lit. "long-shorts" (alternance of long and short vowels, or rather alternance of long and short verse units, possibly of masculine and feminine rhymes) ◇ LotR/L:XI ◆ The word is not translated by Tolkien. Refer to *Tolkien's Legendarium* p. 115 for a discussion of its probable meaning

ann N. → **and**

anna- N. [ˈanna] v. to give ◆ **anno** N. v. inf. ◆ **ónen** S. irreg. pa. t. 1st ◆ **anno** S. v. imp.

annabon N. [ˈannabɔn] (**andabon** N.) n. Zool. elephant ◇ Ety/372, X/ND2 ◇ and+*bond "long-snouted"

anno I N. [ˈanno] v. inf. of **anna-**, to give ◇ Ety/348

anno II S. [ˈanno] v. imp. of **anna-**, give! ◇ VT/44:21,27

annon S., N. [ˈannon] pl. **ennyn** S., N. [ˈennyn] n. great door or gate ◇ Ety/348, S/428, LotR/II:IV, TAI/150

annui S. [ˈannuj] adj. western ◇ SD/129-31

annûn S., N. [ˈannu:n] n. west, sunset ◇ Ety/376, S/428, LotR/VI:IV, LotR/E, LB/354, Letters/308

annúnaid S. [ann'u:naɪd] n. Ling. the "Westron" language (*one of the names for Common Speech*) ◇ PM/316 ◇ OS *andúneitë ⇒ Cf. **falathren**

Anor S., N. [ˈanɔr] n. sun ◇ Ety/348, RC/232

anrand N. → **andrann**

ant N. [ˈant] n. gift ◇ Ety/348

†**anu** *S. [ˈanu] (**anw** N.) adj. male ◇ Ety/360, X/W ◆ A literal interpretation of the *Etymologies* would class this word as a noun, but David Salo notes that the punctuation in *The Etymologies* is not always reliable. Noldorin *anw* cannot be cognate to the Quenya noun *hanu* (**3anû*) because the final -u would drop. It must rather be cognate to the Quenya adjective *hanwa* (**3anwâ*) attested under the stem INI, where it is also stated that **inw**, corresponding to Quenya *inya* "female", has been remodelled after *anw*. The combination of these two entries, along with the phonological evidences, clearly indicates that *anw* is actually an adjective

anw N. → **anu**

anwar S. [ˈanwar] n. awe ◇ UT/418, VT/42:23

aphad- S. [ˈaffɑd] v. to follow ◇ WJ/387 ◆ In WJ/387, the verbal stem is given as *aphad-*, and the etymology as **ap-pata*. If we follow the latter, the verb should perhaps read *aphada-* ◇ ab-+pad- "to walk behind, on a track or path"

aphadon S. [ˈaffɑdɔn] pl. **ephedyn** S. [ˈeffɛdyn] n. **1.** follower ○ **2.** Pop. by ext., man (*elvish name for men*) ◇ WJ/387 ◆ **aphadrim** S. n. class pl.

aphadrim S. [affˈɑdrim] n. class pl. of **aphadon**, Pop. followers, men (*elvish name for men*) ◇ WJ/387 ◇ aphad-+rim

†**apharch** *S. [ˈaffɑrx] (**afarch** N.) adj. very dry, arid ◇ VT/45:5, X/PH ◇ a- (intensive prefix) + parch, *apparkâ, ON appharkhâ ⇒ Cf. **parch**

ar- I N. [ar] pref. **1.** Arch. etym. beside ○ **2.** by ext., without ◇ Ety/349

ar- II S. → **ara-**

ar S. → **a** I

âr N. [ˈɑ:r] n. king (*used of a lord or king of a specified region*) ◇ Ety/389 ⇒ Cf. **aran**, **taur** I

ara- S. [ara] (**ar-** S.) pref. high, noble, royal ◇ S/428 ◇ Reduced form of **aran**, element in the names of the kings of Arnor and Arthedain

arad N. [ˈarɑd] n. daytime, a day ◇ Ety/349

aran S., N. [ˈaran] pl. **erain** S., N. [ˈerajɪn] n. king (*used of a lord or king of a specified region*) ◇ Ety/360, S/428, LotR/II:IV, LotR/VI:VII, SD/129-31, Letters/426 ⇒ Cf. **âr**, **taur** I

aranarth S. [ˈaranɑrθ] n. kingdom, "king-holding" ◇ VT/44:22,25 ◆ In Tolkien's manuscript, this form was rejected in favor of **arnad**

aras S. [ˈaras] n. Zool. deer ◇ WJ/156-157

ardh N. [ˈarð] n. realm, region ◇ Ety/360

ardhon S. [ˈarðɔn] n. **1.** great region, province ○ **2.** by ext., world ← *Calenardhon* S/386, PM/348

***arn** S. [ˈarn] adj. royal ← *arn(a)gon-ath* Letters/427 ⇒ Cf. **arnen**

arnad S. [ˈarnɑd] n. kingdom ◇ VT:44:21,25

arnediad N. [arnˈedi.ad] (**arnœdiad** S., N.) adj. innumerable, countless, endless, without reckoning, numberless ◇ Ety/349, Ety/378, S/428, VT/46:6 ◇ ar-+nediad

arnen S. [ˈarnɛn] pl. **ernin** S. [ˈerɪnɪn] adj. (?) royal ← *Emyn Arnen*, *Lonnath-Ernin* LotR/V:I, WR/294, WR/370 ◆ Originally, *Lonnath-Ernin* might have been intended to mean 'royal havens', assuming the second element to be a regular adjective. However, the second element in *Emyn Arnen* 'hills of Arnen' is singular, and Tolkien later decided that it should mean 'Hill beside the water', see VT/42:7 and HL/119-124. Nevertheless, this meaning cannot apply to *Lonnath-Ernin* (havens are near water by definition), so unless we entirely reject this earlier form, we may assume that an adjective 'royal' is still possible. ⇒ Cf. **arn**

arnœdiad S., N. → **arnediad**

arod S. [ˈarɔd] adj. noble ◇ PM/363, VT/41:9

aronoded N. [arˈɔnɔdɛd] adj. innumerable, countless, endless ◇ Ety/378 ◇ ar-gonoded ⇒ Cf. **arnediad**

arphen S. [ˈarfɛn] pl. **erphin** S. [ˈɛrfɪn] n. a noble ◇ WJ/376 ◇ ar-+pen

arphent S. pa. t. "and (he/she) said" ◇ TL/21:09 ◇ ar+pent "and (he/she) said"

***arth** S. [ˈarθ] adj. (unknown meaning, perhaps (?) noble, lofty, exalted) ← *Arthedain* LotR ◇ Q arta or OS *art^ha, CE *arâtâ

***arwen** S. [ˈarwɛn] n. f. noble woman ← *Arwen* (name) LotR ◇ ar-+gwend

asgar N. → **asgar**

asgar N. [ˈasgɑr] (**asgar** N.) adj. violent, rushing, impetuous ◇ Ety/386

ast N. [ˈast] n. dust ◇ Ety/349

ath- N. [aθ] pref. on both sides, across ◇ Ety/349

athan S. [aθan] prep. beyond ◇ SD/62

atheg S. [ˈaθɛg] n. m. dim. of **adar**, **1.** "little father" ○ **2.** Biol. thumb (*Elvish play-name used by and taught to children*) ◇ VT/48:6,17

athelas S. [ˈaθɛlas] n. Bot. "kingsfoil", a healing herb brought to Middle-earth by the Númenóreans ◇ LotR/V:VIII ◇ Q athea "beneficial, helpful" + CS las "leaf"

athra- *S.* [aθra] *pref.* across ← *Athrabeth* MR/329

athrabeth *S.* [ˈaθrabɛθ] *n.* debate, converse ◇ MR/329 ◇ athra+peth "cross-talk"

athrad *S., N.* [ˈaθrad] *pl.* **ethraid** *S.* [ˈɛθrajd] *n.* (river-)crossing, ford, way ◇ Ety/349, Ety/383, UT/437

athrada- *N.* [ˈaθrada] *v.* to cross, traverse ◇ ath+rada- ◆ **athrado** *N.* *v. inf.*

athrado *N.* [ˈaθrado] *v. inf. of athrada-*, to cross, traverse ◇ Ety/383

atland *N.* → **adlann**

atlanno *N.* → **adlanno**

atlant *N.* → **adlant**

aur *S., N.* [ˈaur] *n.* day, sunlight, morning ◇ Ety/349, S/439 ⇒ Cf. **calan**

auth I *N.* [ˈauθ] *n.* war, battle ◇ Ety/365, Ety/379

auth II *S.* [ˈauθ] *n.* a dim shape, spectral or vague apparition ◇ VT/42:9

ava- *S.* [ˈava] *aux.* will not ◆ **avad** *S. ger.* ◆ **avo** *S. v. imp.* ◆ **avon** *S. v. 1st* ◆ **avam** *S. v. 1st pl.*

avad *S.* [ˈavad] *ger. of ava-*, refusal, reluctance ◇ WJ/371

avam *S.* [ˈavam] *v. 1st pl. of ava-*, we won't ◇ WJ/371

avar *S.* [ˈavar] *pl.* **evair** *S.* [ˈevair] *n.* **1.** refuser ○ **2.** *Pop. esp. in the pl.,* the Avari, Elves who refused the invitation of the Valar ◇ WJ/380, VT/47:12 ◆ This plural name was known to the loremasters, but went out of daily use at the time of the Exile

avo *S.* [ˈavo] *v. imp. of ava-*, don't! ◇ WJ/371 ◆ Used as a negative adverb before an imperative: *avo garo* "don't do it!". Sometimes used as prefix: *avgaro*

avon *S.* [ˈavon] *v. 1st of ava-*, I won't ◇ WJ/371

***avorn** *S.* [ˈavorn] *adj.* staying, fast ← *Baravorn* Hamfast, SD/129-31

awarth *N.* [ˈawarθ] *n.* abandonment ◇ Ety/397

awartha- *N.* [awˈarθa] *v.* to forsake, abandon ◇ Ety/397

B

bach *N.* [b'ɑx] *n.* article (*for exchange*), ware, thing ◇ *Ety/372*

bachor *N.* [b'ɑxɾ] *n.* pedlar ◇ *Ety/372*

bâd *N.* [b'ɑ:d] *n.* beaten track, pathway ◇ *Ety/351*

badhor *N.* [b'ɑðɾ] *n.* judge ◇ *Ety/350* ⇒ *Cf.* **badhron**

badhron *N.* [b'ɑðrɔn] *n.* judge ◇ *Ety/350* ⇒ *Cf.* **badhor**

†**bain** **S.* [b'ɑjn] (**bein** *N.*) *adj.* beautiful, fair ◇ *Ety/351*, *Ety/359*, *X/EI*

bair *S.* *pl.* of **bar**

balan *S., N.* [b'ɑlɑn] *pl.* **belain** *S.* [b'elɑjn] (**belein** *N.*, **belen** *N.*) *n.* *Theo.* Vala, divine power, divinity ◇ *Ety/350*, *S/439*, *Letters/427*, *X/EI*

balch *N.* [b'ɑlx] *adj.* cruel ◇ *Ety/377*

band *S., N.* [b'ɑnd] (**bann** *N.*) *n.* duress, prison, custody, safe-keeping ◇ *Ety/371*, *S/428*, *MR/350*, *X/ND1*

banga- *N.* [b'ɑŋgɑ] *v.* to trade ◇ *Ety/372*

bann *N.* → **band**

bar *S.* [b'ɑr] *pl.* **bair** *S.* [b'ɑjr] *n.* **1.** dwelling, home ○ **2.** *by ext.*, inhabited land ◇ *S/428*, *WR/379-80*, *SD/129-31*

bara *N.* [b'ɑrɑ] *adj.* **1.** fiery ○ **2.** eager ◇ *Ety/351*

barad I *N.* [b'ɑrɑd] *adj.* doomed ◇ *Ety/372*

barad II *S., N.* [b'ɑrɑd] *pl.* **beraid** *S.* [b'erɑjd] *n.* tower, fortress ◇ *Ety/351*, *S/428*, *LotR/B*

baradh *N.* [b'ɑrɑð] *adj.* steep ◇ *Ety/351*

baran I *S., N.* [b'ɑrɑn] *n.* brown, swart, dark brown, golden brown, yellow brown ◇ *Ety/351*, *LotR/F*, *TC/179*, *RC/343*

baran II *S.* *soft mut.* of **paran** ← *Dol Baran* *RC/433*

bartha- *N.* [b'ɑrθɑ] *v.* to doom ◆ **bartho** *N.* *v.* *inf.*

bartho *N.* [b'ɑrθɔ] *v.* *inf.* of **bartha-**, to doom ◇ *Ety/372*

basgorn *N.* [b'ɑsgɔrn] *n.* loaf (*of bread*) ◇ *Ety/372*, *Ety/365* ◇ *bast*+corn "round bread"

***bass** *S.* [b'ɑss] *n.* bread ← *besain*, *besoneth*, *imbas* *PM/404-405*, *VT/44:21* ◆ In the *Etymologies*, the word for "bread" is given as **bast**, Quenya *masta*, but it seems that Tolkien later changed his mind and updated the word to *bass*, as shown in Quenya *massánie*, Sindarin *besain*, *besoneth* "bread-giver", and in the mutated form (*i*)*mbas* (apparently prefixed with the article). These latter Sindarin forms are however dubious, as we would rather have expected **bessain** (as a regular cognate of Quenya *massánie*) and **bassoneth** (without *i*-affection), and possibly a different mutation pattern after the article

†**bassoneth** **S.* [b'ɑssɔnɛθ] (**besoneth** *S.*) *n.* *f.* bread-giver ◇ *PM/404-405*, *X/Z* ◆ See **bass** for a discussion regarding this word ◇ *bass*+*oneth*

bast *N.* [b'ɑst] *n.* bread ◇ *Ety/372* ⇒ *Cf.* **bass**

batha- *N.* [b'ɑθɑ] *v.* to trample ◆ **batho** *N.* *v.* *inf.*

batho *N.* [b'ɑθɔ] *v.* *inf.* of **batha-**, to trample ◇ *Ety/352*

baudh *N.* [b'ɑuð] *n.* judgement ◇ *Ety/350*

baug *N.* [b'ɑug] *adj.* tyrannous, cruel, oppressive ◇ *Ety/372*

baugla- *N.* [b'ɑuglɑ] *v.* to oppress ◆ **bauglo** *N.* *v.* *inf.*

bauglir *N.* [b'ɑuglir] *n.* tyrant, oppressor ◇ *Ety/372*

bauglo *N.* [b'ɑuglɔ] *v.* *inf.* of **baugla-**, to oppress ◇ *Ety/372*

baul *N.* [b'ɑul] *n.* torment ◇ *Ety/377*

baur *N.* [b'ɑur] *n.* need ◇ *Ety/372*

baw *S.* [b'ɑw] *interj.* no, don't! ◇ *WJ/371*

bêd *S.* *soft mut.* of **pêd**

bein *N.* → **bain**

belain *S.* *pl.* of **balan**

beleg *S., N.* [b'elɛg] *adj.* great, mighty ◇ *Ety/352*, *S/428*

belein *N.* *pl.* of **balan** → **belain**

belen *N.* *pl.* of **balan** → **belain**

†**bell** **S.* [b'ɛll] (**belt** *N.*) *adj.* strong in body ◇ *Ety/352*, *X/LD*

bellas *N.* [b'ɛllɑs] *n.* bodily strength ◇ *Ety/352*

belt *N.* → **bell**

ben I *S.* *soft mut.* of **pen I**

ben II *S.* *soft mut.* of **pen II**

ben III *S.* [bɛn] *prep.* according to the, in the ◇ *SD/129-31* ◇ *OS* **be*, with suffixed article (?)

benn *N.* [b'ɛnn] *n.* *m.* man, male ◇ *Ety/352*, *VT/45:9* ◇ "husband"

bennas *N.* [b'ɛnnɑs] *n.* angle, corner ◇ *Ety/352*, *Ety/375*

beor *N.* → **bÿr I**

beraid *S.* *pl.* of **barad II**

berein *N.* *pl.* of **bôr** → **bÿr II**

beren I *N.* [b'ɛrɛn] *adj.* bold ◇ *Ety/352*

beren II *N.* *pl.* of **bôr** → **bÿr II**

bereth *S., N.* [b'ɛrɛθ] *n.* queen, spouse ◇ *Ety/351*, *RGE0/74*

beria- *N.* [b'ɛri.ɑ] *v.* to protect ◆ **berio** *N.* *v.* *inf.*

berio *N.* [b'ɛri.ɔ] *v.* *inf.* of **beria-**, to protect ◇ *Ety/351*

bertha- *N.* [b'ɛrθɑ] *v.* to dare ◆ **bertho** *N.* *v.* *inf.*

bertho *N.* [b'ɛrθɔ] *v. inf. of berthā-*, to dare ◇ *Ety/352*

besain *S.* → **bessain**

besoneth *S.* → **bassoneth**

bess *S., N.* [b'ɛss] *n. f.* **1.** (young) woman ○ **2.** wife ◇ *Ety/352, SD/129-31*

†**bessain** **S.* [b'ɛssaj̃n] (**besain** *S.*) *n. f.* bread-giver ◇ *PM/404-405, X/Z* ◆ See **bass** for a discussion regarding this word

beth *S.* *soft mut. of peth*

bîn *S.* *soft mut. of pîn* ← *Cûl Bîn RC/536*

bior *N.* → **bÿr I**

blab- *N.* [bl'ab] *v.* to beat, batter, flap (*wings, etc.*) ◆ **blâb** *N. v. 3rd* ◆ **blebi** *N. v. inf.*

blâb *N.* [bl'ɑ:b] *v. 3rd of blab-*, (he) flaps, beats ◇ *Ety/380* ◆ The *Etymologies* seem to list this word as a noun, but it is clearly the third person singular of the verb

blebi *N.* [bl'ɛbi] *v. inf. of blab-*, to beat, batter, flap (*wings, etc.*) ◇ *Ety/380*

bo *S.* [bɔ] *prep. on* ◇ *VI/44:21,26*

boda- *S.* [b'ɔdɑ] *v.* to ban, prohibit ◇ *WJ/372*

†**boe** **S.* [b'ɔɛ] (**bui** *N.*) *v. impers.* to need ◇ *Ety/372, X/Z*

bôr (*corr. bór*) *N.* [b'ɔ:r] *pl. bÿr* (*corr. býr*) *N.* [b'y:r] (**berēin** *N.*, **berēn** *N.*) *n.* steadfast, trusty man, faithful vassal ◇ *Ety/353*

born *S.* [b'ɔrn] *adj.* hot, red ◇ *Letters/426-27*

both *N.* [b'ɔθ] *n.* puddle, small pool ◇ *Ety/372*

bragol *S.* [br'ɑgɔl] *adj.* sudden ◇ *S/429*

braig *N.* [br'ɑjg] (**breig** *N.*) *adj.* wild, fierce ◇ *Ety/373, VT/45:34* ◆ The form *brerig* in the *Etymologies* is a misreading according to *VT/45:34*

brand *N.* [br'ɑnd] (**brann** *N.*) *adj.* **1.** lofty, noble, fine ○ **2.** high (*in size*) ◇ *Ety/351, TAI/150, X/ND1*

brann *N.* → **brand**

brannon *N.* [br'ɑnnɔn] *n. m.* lord ◇ *Ety/351*

brass *N.* [br'ɑss] *n.* white heat ◇ *Ety/351*

brassen *N.* [br'ɑssɛn] *adj.* white-hot ◇ *Ety/351*

breged *N.* [br'ɛgɛd] *n.* violence, suddenness ◇ *Ety/352*

bregol *N.* [br'ɛgɔl] *adj.* violent, sudden, fierce ◇ *Ety/352, Ety/373*

bregolas *N.* [br'ɛgɔlas] *n.* fierceness ◇ *Ety/352*

breig *N.* → **braig**

breitha- *N.* [br'ɛjθɑ] *v.* to break out suddenly ◆ **breitho** *N. v. inf.*

breitho *N.* [br'ɛjθɔ] *v. inf. of breitha-*, to break out suddenly ◇ *Ety/352*

brennil *N.* [br'ɛnnij̃] *n. f.* lady ◇ *Ety/351*

brethel *N.* → **brethil I**

brethil I *S.* [br'ɛθij̃] (**brethel** *N.*) *pl. brethil* *S., N. n.* *Bot.* beech, beech-tree, silver birch ◇ *Ety/352, Ety/376, S/429*

brith *N.* [br'iθ] *n.* gravel ◇ *Ety/353*

brôg *N.* [br'ɔ:g] *n.* *Zool.* bear ◇ *Ety/374*

brona- *N.* [br'ɔnɔ] *v.* to last, to survive ◆ ***bronad** *N. ger.* ◆ **brono** *N. v. inf.*

***bronad** *N.* [br'ɔnɑd] *ger. of brona-*, survival ← *bronadui* *Ety/353*

bronadui *N.* [br'ɔnɑdij̃] *adj.* enduring, lasting ◇ *Ety/353*

brenia- *N.* [br'ɛni.ɑ] *v.* to endure ◆ **brenio** *N. v. inf.*

brenio (*corr. bronio*) *N.* [br'ɛni.ɔ] *v. inf. of brenia-*, to endure ◇ *Ety/353, VT/45:7*

brono *N.* [br'ɔnɔ] *v. inf. of brona-*, to last, to survive ◇ *Ety/353*

bronwe *S., N.* [br'ɔnwe] *n.* endurance, lasting quality, faith ◇ *Ety/353, SD/62*

***brui** *S.* [br'uj̃] *adj.* loud, noisy ← *Bruinen* *LotR/Index*

brûn *N.* [br'u:n] *adj.* old, that has long endured, or been established, or in use ◇ *Ety/353*

bui *N.* → **boe**

buia- *N.* [b'uj.ɑ] *v.* to serve, to hold allegiance to ◆ **buio** *N. v. inf.*

buio *N.* [b'uj.ɔ] *v. inf. of buia-*, to serve, to hold allegiance to ◇ *Ety/353*

bund *N.* [b'und] (**bunn** *N.*) *n.* **1.** snout, nose ○ **2.** *by ext.*, cape (*of land*) ◇ *Ety/372, X/ND2*

bunn *N.* → **bund**

†**bÿr I** **S.* [b'y:r] (**bior** *N.*, **beor** *N.*) *n.* follower, vassal ◇ *Ety/352, X/IU*

bÿr II (*corr. býr*) *N. pl. of bôr*

C

***cab-** S. [k'ab] v. to leap ← *cabed* S/386, WJ/100 ◆ **cabed** S. *ger.*

cabed S. [k'abɛd] *ger. of cab-*, **1.** leap ○ **2.** *by ext.*, deep gorge ◇ S/386, WJ/100 ◆ Emended by Tolkien from earlier *cabad*. This is our sole late example that basic verbs should perhaps form their gerund in *-ed*, whereas derived verbs are well attested to use *-ad* (cf. **aderthad**)

cabor N. [k'abr̥] (**cabr** N.) n. *Zool.* frog ◇ Ety/362 ◇ MS **kabr*, OS **kapro* "leaper"

cabr N. → **cabor**

†**cadu** *S. [k'adu] (**cadw** N.) *adj.* shaped, formed ◇ Ety/362-363, X/W

cadw N. → **cadu**

cadwar N. → **cadwor**

cadwor N. [k'adwɔr̥] (**cadwar** N.) *adj.* shapely ◇ Ety/363

†**cae** *S. [k'æ] (**coe** N.) n. earth ◇ Ety/363, X/OE ◆ This word is indeclinable, according to the *Etymologies*

cael N. [k'æɫ] n. lying in bed, sickness ◇ Ety/363

caeleb N. [k'æɫɛb] *adj.* bedridden, sick ◇ Ety/363

caer N. [k'ær] *adj. num.* ten ◇ Ety/363 ⇒ Cf. **paē**

caew N. [k'æw] n. lair, resting-place ◇ Ety/363

cai S. [k'aj] n. hedge ◇ UT/282

cail S. [k'ajl] n. fence or palisade of spikes and sharp stakes ◇ UT/282

***caint** S. *pl. of cant*

cair S. [k'ajr̥] (**ceir** N.) n. ship ◇ Ety/365, LotR/A(iv), X/EI

calad S., N. [k'alad] *ger.* light ◇ Ety/362, UT/65

calan S. [k'alɑn] n. day, period of actual daylight ◇ aLotR/D ◆ Attested in the first edition of LotR, but omitted from the second. ⇒ Cf. **aur**

calar S. [k'alɑr̥] n. (*portable*) lamp ← *celerdain* LotR/V:I, WR/287; RC/523

calardan S. [k'al'ardɑn] *pl. celerdain* S. [kɛl'erdɑjn] n. lampwright ◇ LotR/V:I, WR/287, RC/523 ◇ *calar+tân*

calben S. [k'albɛn] *pl. celbin* S. [k'ɛlbin] n. **1.** *Pop.* Elf of the Great Journey (lit. "light person") ○ **2.** *Pop. by ext.*, all Elves but the Avari ◇ WJ/362, WJ/376-377, WJ/408-409

calen S., N. [k'alɛn] *pl. celin* S. [k'ɛlin] *adj.* green ◇ Ety/362, S/429, Letters/282, RC/349 ◇ Etym. "bright-coloured"

calf N. → **calph**

callon N. [k'allɔn] n. hero ◇ Ety/362

†**calph** *S. [k'alɸ] (**calf** N.) n. water-vessel ◇ Ety/362, X/PH

cam S., N. [k'am] (**camb** N., **camm** N.) n. hand ◇ Ety/361, Ety/371, S/429

camb N. → **cam**

camland N. → **camlann**

†**camlann** *S. [k'amɫɑnn] (**camland** N.) n. palm of hand ◇ Ety/367, X/ND4 ◇ *cam+land*

camm N. → **cam**

can- S. [k'an] v. to cry out, shout, call ◇ PM/361-362

canad S., N. [k'anad] *adj. num.* four ◇ Ety/362, VT/42:24,25, VT/48:6

canath S. [k'anɑθ] n. "quarter", silver coin used in Gondor, the fourth part of a "mirian" → **mirian** ◇ PM/45

†**cand** *S. [k'and] (**cann** N.) *adj.* bold ◇ Ety/362, X/ND1

cann N. → **cand**

***cannas** N. [k'annas] n. shaping ← *Dorgannas* WJ/192, WJ/206

cant N. [k'ant] *pl. *caint* S. [k'ajnt] n. outline, shape ← *morchaint* S/432, Ety/362, VT/42:28

canthui S. [k'anθuj] *adj. num.* fourth ◇ VT/42:25,27

***car-** S. [k'ar̥] *irreg. pa. t. agor* S. [ʼagɔr̥] v. to do ← *avo garo* WJ/371, WJ/415 ◆ ***cared** N. *ger.* ◆ **cerir** S. v. *3rd pl.* ◆ **caro** S. v. *imp.*

car N. [k'ar̥] (**cardh** N.) n. house, building ◇ Ety/362

carab S. [k'arab] n. hat ◇ WJ/187

carach S. [k'arax] n. *Biol.* jaw, row of teeth ◇ S/429, RC/607

***caraes** N. [k'aræs] n. jagged hedge of spikes ← *Helcharaes* Ety/362

carag N. [k'arag] n. spike, tooth of rock ◇ Ety/362

caran S., N. [k'aran] *adj.* red ◇ Ety/362, S/429, LotR/E

caras S., N. [k'aras] n. **1.** circular earthwall with dike ○ **2.** city (*built above ground*) ◇ Ety/362, LotR/II:VII, RC/311

carch S., N. [k'arx] n. tooth, fang ◇ Ety/362, S/429

cardh I N. → **car**

cardh II N. → **carth**

***cared** N. [k'arɛd] *ger. of car-*, making, doing ← *ceredir* Ety/354

caro S. [k'arɔ] v. *imp. of car-*, do! make! ◇ VT/44:21,25

carth N. [k'arθ] (**cardh** N.) n. deed, feat ◇ Ety/362 ⇒ Cf. **úgarth**

***cast** S. [k'ast] n. cape, headland ← *Angast* VT/42:28

cathrae S. [k'ɑθræ] n. tressure, net for combining the hair ◇ VT/42:12

caul S. [k'aul] n. great burden, affliction ◇ VT/39:10

caun I S. [k'aun] n. outcry, clamor ◇ PM/361-362 ◆ **conath** S. n. *coll.*

caun II N. [k'aun] n. valour ◇ Ety/362

caun III N. → **cofn**

- ***caun** IV S. [k'ɑun] *pl.* **conin** S. [k'ɔnin] *n.* prince, ruler ◇ LotR/VI:IV, Letters/308 ◇ MS *kaun, Q. cáno
- caw** N. [k'ɑw] *n.* top ◇ Ety/362
- ceber** S., N. [k'ɛber] *pl.* **cebir** S., N. [k'ɛbir] *n.* stake, spike, stone ridge ◇ Ety/363, LotR/II:VIII, S/437, RC/327
- cebir** S., N. *pl. of ceber*
- cef** N. [k'ɛv] *pl.* **ceif** N. [k'ɛjv] *n.* soil ◇ Ety/363
- †**cefn** *S. [k'ɛvn] (**cevn** N.) *adj.* earthen ◇ Ety/363, X/Z
- ceif** N. *pl. of cef*
- ceir** N. → **cair**
- ceirdan** N. → **círdan**
- †**celair** *S. [k'ɛlɑjr] (**celeir** N.) *adj.* brilliant ◇ Ety/362, X/EI
- celbin** S. *pl. of calben*
- celeb** S., N. [k'ɛlɛb] *n.* silver ◇ Ety/367, S/429, LotR/E, Letters/426
- celebren** N. [kɛl'ɛbrɛn] *pl.* **celebrin** S. [kɛl'ɛbrɪn] *adj.* like silver (*in hue or worth*) ◇ Ety/367, S/429, VT/45:25
- celebrin** S. *pl. of celebren*
- celefn** N. → **celevon**
- celeg** S., N. [k'ɛlɛg] *adj.* swift, agile, hasty ◇ Ety/366, PM/353, VT/41:10
- celeir** N. → **celair**
- celerdain** S. *pl. of calardan*
- celevon** N. [k'ɛlɛvn̩] (**celefn** N.) *adj.* of silver ◇ Ety/367
- celin** S. *pl. of calen*
- ***cell** S. [k'ɛll] *adj.* **1.** running ○ **2.** *by ext.*, flowing (*of water*) ← *Celduin* LotR/Map
- celon** N. [k'ɛlɔn] *n.* river ← *Celon* (name) Ety/363
- †**celu** *S. [k'ɛlu] (**celw** N.) *n.* spring, source ◇ Ety/363, X/W
- celw** N. → **celu**
- ***cen-** N. [k'ɛn] *v.* to see ← *enedril* TI/184 ◆ ***cened** N. *ger.*
- ***cened** N. [k'ɛnɛd] *ger. of cen-*, seeing, sight ← *enedril* TI/184
- enedril** N. [kɛn'ɛdrɪl] *n.* looking-glass, mirror ◇ TI/184, RS/466 ◇ cened+rill
- cennan** N. [k'ɛnnɑn] *n.* potter ◇ Ety/390 ◇ céf+tân
- cerch** N. [k'ɛrx] *n.* sickle ◇ Ety/365
- ceredir** N. [k'ɛrɛd,ɪr] *n.* doer, maker ◇ Ety/354 ◇ cared+dír
- cerin** S., N. [k'ɛrɪn] *n.* **1.** circular enclosure ○ **2.** *by ext.*, mound ◇ Ety/365, S/429
- cerir** S. [k'ɛrɪr] *v.* *3rd pl. of car-*, they do ◇ VT/44:22,30
- certh** S. [k'ɛrθ] *pl.* **cirth** S. [k'ɪrθ] *n.* *Ling.* rune ◇ WJ/396, LotR/E ◇ Etym. "cutting"
- certhas** S. [k'ɛrθɑs] *n.* *Ling.* runic alphabet, rune-rows ◇ LotR/E ◇ certh+-as
- cerveth** S. [k'ɛrvɛθ] *n.* *Cal.* july (month) ◇ LotR/D
- ceven** S. [k'ɛvɛn] *n.* Earth ◇ VT/44:21,27
- cevn** N. → **cefn**
- chaered** S. *soft mut. of haered*
- chebin** S. *soft mut. of hebin*
- cherdir** S. *soft mut. of herdir*
- chîn** S. *pl. nasal mut. of hên II*
- chwand** N. → **hwand**
- chwann** N. → **hwand**
- chwest** N. → **hwest**
- chwîn** N. → **hwîn**
- chwind** N. → **hwind**
- chwinio** N. → **hwinio**
- chwiniol** N. → **hwiniol**
- chwinn** N. → **hwind**
- cîl I** N. [k'i:l] *n.* cleft, pass between hills, gorge ◇ Ety/365
- cîl II** S. [k'i:l] *n.* (?) renewal ◇ VT/48:8
- cîr** S. [k'i:r] (**cýr** S.) *adj.* renewed ◇ VT/48:7-8
- cirban** N. → **círbann**
- †**círbann** *S. [k'i:rbann] (**cirban** N.) *n.* haven ◇ Ety/380, X/ND4 ◇ cair+pand
- círdan** N. → **círdan**
- círdan** S. [k'irdɑn] (**cirdan** N., **ceirdan** N.) *n.* shipbuilder, shipwright ◇ Ety/365, Ety/390, LotR/VI:IX, RC/28 ◇ cair+tân
- ***cirion** S. [k'iri.ɔn] *n. m.* shipman, sailor ← *Cirion* (name)
- cirith** S. [k'iriθ] *n.* cleft, high climbing pass, narrow passage cut through earth or rock, ravine, defile ◇ S/387, UT/426, TC/181, RC/334-335
- cirth** S. *pl. of certh*
- cîw** S. [k'i:w] *adj.* fresh, new ◇ VT/48:7-8
- claur** N. [kl'aur] *n.* *Poet.* splendour, glory ◇ Ety/362
- coe** N. → **cae**
- côf** S. [k'ɔ:v] *n.* bay ◇ VT/42:15

- cofn** *N.* [k'ov̥n] (**caun** *N.*) *adj.* empty, void ◇ Ety/366
- côl** *N.* [k'ô:l] *n.* gold (metal) ◇ Ety/365
- coll I** *N.* [k'oll] *adj.* (golden) red ◇ Ety/365, X/LD
- coll II** *S.* [k'oll] *adj.* hollow ◇ WJ/414
- ***coll III** *S.* [k'oll] *n.* cloak, mantle ← *Thingol* S/421, MR/385
- conath** *S.* [k'onaθ] *n. coll. of caun I, 1.* many voices ○ **2.** *by ext.*, lamentation ◇ PM/361-362
- condir** *S.* [k'ondir] *n. m.* mayor ◇ SD/129-31 ◇ caun+dîr
- conin** *S. pl. of caun IV*
- ***conui** *S.* [k'onuj] *adj.* commanding, ruling (?) ← *Argonui* LotR/A(ii) ◇ caun+-ui
- corch** *N.* [k'orx] *n.* crow ◇ Ety/362
- cordof** *S.* [k'ordov̥] *n. Bot.* pippin (*seed of certain fruits, or more probably small red apple*) ◇ SD/129-31
- corn** *N.* [k'orn] *adj.* round, globed ◇ Ety/365
- coron** *S., N.* [k'orɔn] *n. 1.* globe, ball ○ **2.** *by ext.*, mound ◇ Ety/365, S/429
- †**coru** **S.* [k'oru] (**corw** *N.*) *adj.* cunning, wily ◇ Ety/366, X/W
- corw** *N.* → **coru**
- cost** *N.* [k'ost] *n.* quarrel ◇ Ety/365
- coth** *N.* [k'oth] *n. 1.* enmity ○ **2.** enemy ◇ Ety/365
- ***craban** *S.* [kr'abən] *pl. crebain* *S.* [kr'ɛbɔjn] *n. Orn.* kind of crow of large size, raven ◇ LotR/II:III
- cram** *S., N.* [kr'am] (**cramb** *N.*) *n.* cake of compressed flour or meal (*often containing honey and milk*) ◇ Ety/365, LotR/II:VIII
- cramb** *N.* → **cram**
- crann** *N.* [kr'ann] *adj.* ruddy (*of face*) ◇ Ety/362
- crebain** *S. pl. of craban*
- criss** *N.* [kr'iss] *n.* cleft, cut, slash ◇ Ety/365, VT/45:23
- crist** *N.* [kr'ist] *n. Mil.* cleaver, sword ◇ Ety/365
- critha-** *N.* [kr'iθɑ] *v.* to reap ◆ **critho** *N. v. inf.*
- critho** *N.* [kr'iθo] *v. inf. of critha-*, to reap ◇ Ety/365
- crom** *N.* [kr'om] *n.* left ◇ Ety/366
- crum** *N.* [kr'um] *n.* left hand ◇ Ety/366
- crumui** *N.* [kr'umuɟ] *adj.* left-handed ◇ Ety/366
- cû** *S., N.* [k'u:] *n. 1.* arch, crescent ○ **2.** *Mil. by ext.*, bow ◇ Ety/365, S/429
- cugu** *N.* [k'ugu] *n.* dove ◇ Ety/365
- cuia-** *S.* [k'uj.ɑ] *v.* to live ◆ **cuio** *S. v. imp.*
- cuil** *N.* [k'uj] *n.* life ◇ Ety/366
- cuin** *N.* [k'ujn] *adj.* alive ◇ Ety/366
- cuina-** *N.* [k'ujnɑ] *v.* to be alive ◆ **cuino** *N. v. inf.* ◆ ***cuinar** *S. v. 3rd pl.*
- ***cuinar** *S.* [k'ujnar] *v. 3rd pl. of cuina-*, (they) live ← *i-chuinar* Letters/417
- cuino** *N.* [k'ujno] *v. inf. of cuina-*, to be alive ◇ Ety/366
- cuio** *S.* [k'uj.ɔ] *v. imp. of cuia-*, live! ◇ LotR/VI:IV, Letters/308
- cûl** *S.* [k'u:l] *n.* load ← *Cûl Veleg, Cûl Bîn* RC/536
- cum** *N.* [k'um] (**cumb** *N.*) *n.* mound, heap ◇ Ety/365
- cumb** *N.* → **cum**
- cûn** *N.* [k'u:n] *adj.* bowed, bow-shaped, bent ◇ Ety/365
- †**cund** **S.* [k'und] (**cunn** *N.*) *n. Arch.* prince ◇ Ety/366, VT/45:24, X/ND1
- cunn** *N.* → **cund**
- cúran** *N.* → **cúron**
- †**cúron** **S.* [k'u:ran] (**cúran** *N.*) *n.* the crescent Moon ◇ Ety/365, X/Z ◇ cû+raun
- curu** *N.* [k'uru] (**curw** *N.*) *n.* craft, skill ◇ Ety/366, X/W
- curunir** *N.* → **curunír**
- curunír** *S.* [k'urun,i:r] (**curunir** *N.*) *n. m.* man of craft, wizard ◇ Ety/366, LotR/III:VIII, LotR/B, VT/45:24 ◇ curu+dîr "man of skill"
- curw** *N.* → **curu**
- ***cyll** *S.* [k'yll] *n.* bearer ← *Taengyl, Tengyl* MR/385
- cýr** *S.* → **cír**
- cýrawn** *S.* → **cýron**
- cýron** *S.* [k'i:rɔn] (**cýrawn** *S.*) *n.* new moon ◇ VT/48:7

D

- dad** *N.* [d'ad] *adv.* down, downwards ◇ *Ety/354*
- dadben** *N.* → **dadbenn**
- dadbenn** *N.* [d'adbenn] (**dadben** *N.*) *adv.* **1.** downhill, inclined ○ **2.** *by ext.*, inclined, prone (*to do something*) ◇ *Ety/354*, *Ety/380*, *VT/46:8*, *X/ND4* ◇ *dad+pend*
- dae** *S., N.* [d'æe] *n.* shadow ◇ *Ety/354*, *S/430*
- daedelu** *N.* [d'æedɛlu] *n.* canopy ◇ *Ety/391* ◇ *dae+telu*
- daen** *N.* [d'æen] *n.* corpse ◇ *Ety/375*
- daer** **I** *S.* [d'ær] *adj.* great ◇ *UT/450*, *WJ/187*, *WJ/335*, *VT/42:11*
- †**daer** **II** **S.* [d'ær] (**doer** *N.*) *n.* bridegroom ◇ *Ety/375*, *X/OE*
- dâf** *N.* [d'ɑ:v] *n.* permission ◇ *Ety/353*
- dag-** *N.* [d'ɑg] *pa. t.* **danc** *N.* [d'ɑŋk] (**degant** *N.*) *v.* to slay ◇ *Ety/375*, *VT/45:37* ◆ **dangen** *N.* *pp.* ◆ **degi** *N.* *v.* *inf.*
- dagnir** *S.* [d'ɑgnir] *n.* **1.** slayer ○ **2.** *by ext.*, bane ◇ *S/430* ◇ *dag-+dir*
- dagor** *S., N.* [d'ɑgɔr] (**dagr** *N.*) *n.* battle ◇ *Ety/375*, *S/430* ◆ **dagorath** *S.* *n.* *coll.*
- dagorath** *S.* [d'ɑgɔrɑθ] *n.* *coll.* of **dagor**, all the battles ◇ *UT/395-396*
- dagr** *N.* → **dagor**
- dagra-** *N.* [d'ɑgrɑ] *v.* to battle ◆ **dagro** *N.* *v.* *inf.*
- dagro** *N.* [d'ɑgrɔ] *v.* *inf.* of **dagra-**, to battle ◇ *Ety/375*
- dalath** *N.* → **talath**
- dalf** *N.* → **talf** **I**
- dalw** *N.* → **talw**
- dam** *N.* [d'ɑm] *n.* hammer ◇ *Ety/375*
- dambeth** *S.* [d'ɑmbɛθ] *n.* answer, response ◇ *PM/395* ◆ In Tolkien's manuscript, this form was rejected in favor of **dangweth**, with a slightly different meaning. However, it may possibly be assumed that the word is valid *per se* (although it may be argued that this compound word does not show the regular mutation that one would have expected) ◇ *dan+peth* "back word"
- damma-** *N.* [d'ɑmmɑ] *pa. t.* **dammant** *N.* [d'ɑmmant] *v.* to hammer ◇ *Ety/375*, *VT/45:37* ◆ It was long considered that *damna-*, *dammint* in the *Etymologies* might have been misreadings. *VT/45:37* confirms this, though the exact reading actually remains rather uncertain
- dammant** *N.* *pa. t.* of **damma-**
- dan** *S.* [dɑn] *prep.* **1.** against ○ **2.** *etym.* back ◇ *LotR/II:IV*
- danc** *N.* *pa. t.* of **dag-**
- dangen** *N.* [d'ɑŋgɛn] *pp.* of **dag-**, slain ◇ *Ety/375*
- dangweth** *S.* [d'ɑŋgwɛθ] *n.* answer, reply giving new information ◇ *PM/395* ◇ *OS* *ndanagwet^ha "back report"
- †**danna-** **S.* [d'ɑnnɑ] *pa. t.* †**dant** **S.* [d'ɑnt] *v.* to fall ◇ *Ety/354*, *X/Z* ◆ Written *dant-* in the *Etymologies* ◆ **dannen** *N.* *pp.*
- dannen** **I** *N.* [d'ɑnnɛn] *pp.* of **danna-**, fallen ◇ *Ety/354*
- dannen** **II** *S.* [d'ɑnnɛn] *n.* ebb, low tide ◇ *VT/48:26*
- dant** **I** *S.* [d'ɑnt] *n.* fall ◇ *MR/373*
- †**dant** **II** **S.* *pa. t.* of **danna-**
- danwaith** *S.* [d'ɑnwɑjθ] *n.* *Pop.* the Nandor (*a tribe of Elves*) ◇ *WJ/385* ◇ *dan+gwaith*
- danwedh** *S.* [d'ɑnwɛð] *n.* ransom ◇ *S/384* ◇ *dan+gwedh*
- dar-** *N.* [d'ɑr] *v.* to stay, wait, stop, remain ◆ **daró** *S., N.* *v.* *imp.* ◆ **deri** *N.* *v.* *inf.*
- daró** *S., N.* [d'ɑrɔ] *v.* *imp.* of **dar-**, halt! stop! ◇ *Ety/353*, *LotR/II:VI*
- dartha-** *N.* [d'ɑrθɑ] *v.* to wait, stay, last, endure, remain ◇ *Ety/353*, *VT/45:8*
- dath** *N.* [d'ɑθ] *n.* hole, pit ◇ *Ety/354*
- daug** *N.* [d'ɑug] *n.* warrior, soldier (*chiefly used of Orcs*) ◇ *Ety/375*
- daul** *N.* *pa. t.* *Arch.* of **doltha-**
- daur** *S.* [d'ɑur] *n.* **1.** pause, stop ○ **2.** *by ext.*, league (*about 3 miles*) ◇ *UT/279*, *UT/285*
- daw** *N.* [d'ɑw] *n.* night-time, gloom ◇ *Ety/354*
- degant** *N.* *pa. t.* of **dag-** → **danc**
- degi** *N.* [d'ɛgi] *v.* *inf.* of **dag-**, to slay ◇ *Ety/375*
- del** *N.* [dɛl] *n.* fear, disgust, loathing, horror ◇ *Ety/355*
- deleb** *N.* [d'ɛlɛb] *adj.* horrible, abominable, loathsome ◇ *Ety/355*
- delia-** *N.* [d'ɛli.ɑ] *v.* to conceal ◆ **delio** *N.* *v.* *inf.*
- delio** *N.* [d'ɛli.ɔ] (**dœlio** *N.*) *v.* *inf.* of **delia-**, to conceal ◇ *Ety/355*
- delos** *N.* [d'ɛlɔs] (**deloth** *N.*) *n.* abhorrence, detestation, loathing ◇ *Ety/355* ◇ *del+gos*
- deloth** *N.* → **delos**
- †**delu** **S.* [d'ɛlu] (**delw** *N.*) *adj.* hateful, deadly, fell ◇ *Ety/355*, *X/W*
- delw** *N.* → **delu**
- dem** *N.* [d'ɛm] *adj.* sad, gloomy ◇ *Ety/354* ◆ No language indication in the *Etymologies*, but Noldorin from context and phonological evidence
- den** *S.* *soft mut.* of **ten**
- denwaith** *S.* [d'ɛnwɑjθ] *n.* *Pop.* the Nandor (*a tribe of Elves*), the people of Denwe ◇ *WJ/385* ◇ *Den(we)+gwaith*
- deren** *N.* *pl.* of **doron**
- deri** *N.* [d'ɛri] *v.* *inf.* of **dar-**, to stay, wait, stop, remain ◇ *Ety/353*
- dess** *N.* [d'ɛss] *n.* *f.* young woman ◇ *Ety/375*

di- *S.* [di] *pref.* beneath, under ← *di-nguruthos* LotR/IV:X, RGEO/72, Letters/278, VT/45:37 ♦ The only known usage of this word is as prefix, but VT/45:37 lists it as a unitary word *di*

di *S.* *soft mut.* of **ti**

dī *N.* [d'i:] *n. f. Poet.* woman, lady ◇ Ety/352, Ety/354

dīhena- *S.* [d'i:hena] *v.* to forgive (*with matter forgiven as object?*) ◇ VT/44:29 ⇒ Cf. **gohena-** ♦ **dīheno** *S. v. imp.* ♦ †**dīhenam** **S. v. 1st pl.*

dihenam *S.* → **dīhenam**

†**dīhenam** **S.* [d'i:henam] (**dihenam** *S.*) *v. 1st pl. of dīhena-*, we forgive ◇ VT/44:22,29 ♦ In Tolkien's manuscript, the form **dihenam** was rejected in favor of **gohenam**

dīheno *S.* [d'i:heno] *v. imp. of dīhena-*, forgive! ◇ VT/44:21,28

dīl *N.* [d'i:l] *n.* stopper, stopping, stuffing ◇ Ety/354

dīlia- *N.* [d'ili.ɑ] *pa. t. diliant* *N.* [d'ili.ɑnt] *v.* to stop up ◇ Ety/354, VT/45:9 ♦ **dīlio** *N. v. inf.*

diliant *N. pa. t. of dīlia-*

dīlio *N.* [d'ili.ɔ] *v. inf. of dīlia-*, to stop up ◇ Ety/354

dīn I *S.* [d'i:n] *n.* silence ◇ S/430, LB/354 ♦ Adjectival use seems to be attested in several place names (*Amon Dīn* "Silent Hill", etc.), though an adjective **dīnen I** is also attested (*Rath Dīnen* "Silent Street"). When compared with other toponyms where lenition does occur (*Taur-na-Chardhīn* "Forest of the Southern Silence" in WJ/185,193 and *Dor Dhīnen* in WJ/333,338), the forms *dīn* and *dīnen* clearly seem to be unmutated. Absence of lenition in these examples from LotR was therefore tentatively explained by resistance to mutation (as in *Nan Tathren*, *Ered Mithrin*). However, Tolkien apparently changed his mind in his unfinished index of names from LotR, where he explains both words as mutated adjectives whose unlenited forms are respectively **tīn II** and **tīnen**. Such hesitations between mutated and unmutated forms is not unusual, for instance a similar issue is met with **gæar** and **aear**. Of course, *Taur-na-Chardhīn* and *Dor Dhīnen* would hardly be explainable in that alternate scenario

dīn II *N.* [d'i:n] *n.* opening, gap, pass in mountains ◇ Ety/354

dīn III *S. soft mut. of tīn I*

dīn IV *S. soft mut. of tīn II* ◇ RC/551

dīnen I *S.* [d'i:nen] *adj.* silent ◇ S/430, WJ/194 ♦ See also **dīn I** for a discussion regarding this word

dīnen II *S. soft mut. of tīnen* ◇ RC/551

dīneth *N.* [d'ineθ] *n.* bride ◇ Ety/377-378 ◇ dī+neth

dīr *N.* [d'i:r] *n. m. Arch.* man, referring to an adult male (elf, mortal, or of any other speaking race) ◇ Ety/354, Ety/352

dīriel *S. soft mut. of tīriel*

dīriel *S. soft mut. of tīriel*

dīrnaith *S.* [d'i:rnɑjθ] *n. Mil.* a military wedge-formation launched over a short distance against an enemy massing but not yet arrayed, or against a defensive formation on open ground ◇ UT/282 ◇ dīr+naith "man spearhead"

dīs *N.* [d'i:s] *n. f.* bride ◇ Ety/352, Ety/375

doer *N.* → **daer II**

dofn *N.* [d'ɔvn] *adj.* gloomy ◇ Ety/355

dol *S.* → **dōl**

dōl *N.* [d'ɔ:l] (**dol** *S.*) *n.* **1.** head ○ **2.** by ext., hill or mountain ◇ Ety/376, S/430, RC/268

dolen *N.* [d'ɔlen] *pp. of doltha-*, concealed, hidden ◇ Ety/355

dælio *N.* → **delio**

doll *N.* [d'ɔll] (**dolt** *N.*) *adj.* dark, dusky, obscure ◇ Ety/355, Ety/376, X/LD

dolothen *S. soft mut. of tolothen*

dolt I *N.* → **doll**

dolt II *N.* [d'ɔlt] *pl. dylt* *N.* [d'ylt] *n.* round knob, boss ◇ Ety/376

doltha- *N.* [d'ɔlθɑ] *pa. t. Arch. daul* *N.* [d'ɑul] *v.* to conceal ◇ Ety/355 ♦ **dolen** *N. pp.*

dond *S.* [d'ɔnd] (**donn** *S.*) *n. Biol.* fist, hand (*especially in punching*) ◇ VT/47:23

donn I *N.* [d'ɔnn] *adj.* swart, swarthy ◇ Ety/355, X/ND1

donn II *S.* → **dond**

dor *S., N.* → **dôr**

dôr *S.* [d'ɔ:r] (**dor** *S., N.*) *n.* land, dwelling-place, region where certain people live ◇ Ety/376, S/430, WJ/413, Letters/417, VT/45:38, RC/384 ♦

The form *dor* in the *Etymologies* is a misreading, see VT/45. In composition and in toponyms, the word is nevertheless reduced to *Dor*

dorn *S.* [d'ɔrn] *adj.* stiff, tough ◇ WJ/413

dornhoth *S.* [d'ɔrn.hɔθ] *n. class pl. of dorn*, *Pop.* the Dwarves, lit. "the Thrawn Folk" ◇ WJ/388 ◇ dorn+hoth

doron *N.* [d'ɔrɔn] *pl. deren* *N.* (**dærcæn** *N.*) *n. Bot.* oak ◇ Ety/355, VT/45:11

dærcæn *N. pl. of doron* → **deren**

dortha- *N.* [d'ɔrθɑ] *v.* to dwell, stay ♦ **dortho** *N. v. inf.*

dortho *N.* [d'ɔrθɔ] *v. inf. of dortha-*, to dwell, stay ◇ Ety/376

***draf-** *N.* [dr'ɑv] *pa. t. drammen* *N.* [dr'ammen] (**dravant** *N.*, *Arch. dramp* *N.*) *v.* to hew ◇ Ety/354, VT/45:8 ♦ **dravo** *N. v. inf.*

drafn *N.* [dr'ɑvn] *n.* hewn log ◇ Ety/354

†**dram** **S.* [dr'ɑm] (**dramm** *N.*, **dramb** *N.*) *n.* heavy stroke, a blow (*of axe, etc.*) ◇ Ety/354, X/MB

dramb *N.* → **dram**

drambor *N.* [dr'ɑm.bɔr] *n.* **1.** clenched fist ○ **2.** by ext., blow (*with fist*) ◇ Ety/354 ◇ dram+paur

dramm *N.* → **dram**

drammen *N. pa. t. of draf-*

dramp *N. Arch. pa. t. of draf-*

drann *S. soft mut. of trann*

drannail *S. soft mut. of trannail*

draug *S., N.* [dr'aug] *n.* Zool. wolf ◇ *Ety/354, S/430*

dravant *N. pa. t. of draf-*

dravo *N.* [dr'avo] *v. inf. of draf-*, to hew ◇ *Ety/354*

***drega-** *S.* [dr'ega] *v.* to flee ◆ Only the imperative *drego* is attested. Therefore, the verb may also be *dreg-* (*inf. dregi*) ◆ **drego** *S. v. imp.*

drego *S.* [dr'ego] *v. imp. of drega-*, flee! ◇ *UT/65*

***dring** *S.* [dr'ing] *n.* hammer ← *Glamdring* *H*, *Ety/355*

dringa- *N.* [dr'ingga] *v.* to beat (*with a hammer, etc.*) ◆ **dringo** *N. v. inf.*

dringo *N.* [dr'inggo] *v. inf. of dringa-*, to beat (*with a hammer, etc.*) ◇ *Ety/355*

drû *S.* [dr'u:] *pl. drúin* *S.* [dr'u:.in] *n. Pop.* wild man, Wose, Púkel-Man ◇ *UT/385* ◆ In *PE/11:31*, an older Gnomish word *drû*, *dru* meant "wood, forest", and in *PE/13:142*, the early Noldorin word *drú* was assigned the meaning "dark". *Drû* *pl. Drúin* later came to be used for the name of the Woses, with other derivatives (*Drúadan*, etc.). "Wose" is actually the modernization of an Anglo-Saxon word *was* only found in the compound *wudu-wasa* "wild man of the woods", cf. *UT/385 sq.* In the drafts of the "Ride of the Rohirrim" in *WR/343-346*, the Woses first appeared as "the dark men of Eilenach". Though internally said to derive from *drughu* in their own tongue, Tolkien's choice for the Sindarin name of the Woses was apparently influenced by earlier meanings assigned to this word ◇ *MS *druy, Dr druyu* ◆ **drúath** *S. n. coll.*

drúadan *S.* [dr'u:adan] *pl. drúedain* *S.* [dr'u:edajn] *n. Pop.* wild man, one of the Woses ◇ *UT/385* ◇ *drû+adan*

drúath *S.* [dr'u:ath] *n. coll. of drû*, *Pop.* the people of the Drû, the Woses ◇ *UT/385*

drúedain *S. pl. of drúadan*

drúin *S. pl. of drû*

drúnos *S.* [dr'u:nos] *n.* a family of the Drû-folk (*q.v.*) ◇ *UT/385* ◇ *drû+nos(s)*

drúwaith *S.* [dr'u:wajθ] *n.* the wilderness of the Drû-men (*q.v.*) ◇ *UT/385* ◇ *drû+gwaith*

dû *S., N.* [d'u:] *n.* nightfall, late evening, night, dimness ◇ *Ety/354, S/430, VT/45:9* ◆ **dúath** *S., N. n. coll.*

dúath *S., N.* [d'u:ath] (**dúwath** *N.*) *n. coll. of dû*, **1.** darkness, shadow ○ **2.** nightshade ◇ *Ety/354, S/430* ◇ Either the collective plural of *dû*, or a compound *dû+gwaith* "night shade" (hence *dúwath*)

duin *S.* [d'ujn] *n.* (long and large) river (*having strong current*) ◇ *S/430, LotR/F, TC/179, VT/48:24*

duinen *S.* ['dujnɛn] *n.* flood, high tide ◇ *VT/48:26*

duir *S. pl. of dûr*

duirro *N.* [d'ujrro] *n.* river-bank ◇ *VT/46:10*

dúlin *S., N.* → **dúlinn**

dúlind *N.* → **dúlinn**

dúlinn *N.* [d'u:linn] (**dúlind** *N.*, **dúlin** *S., N.*) *n. Orn.* nightingale ◇ *Ety/354, Ety/369, S/430, X/ND4* ◇ *dû+lind* "dusk singer"

dûn *S., N.* [d'u:n] *n.* west ◇ *Ety/376, S/428, LotR/E-F*

dúnadan *S.* [d'u:nadan] *pl. dúnedain* *S.* [d'u:nedajn] *n. Pop.* Man of the west, Númenórean ◇ *LotR/I:XII, WJ/378, S/390* ◇ *dûn+adan*

dúnedain *S. pl. of dúnadan*

***dúnedhel** *S.* [d'u:nedɛ] *pl. dúnedhil* *S.* [d'un:edɪ] *n. Pop.* Elf of the West, Elf of Beleriand (*including Noldor and Sindar*) ◇ *WJ/378* ◇ *dûn+edhel*, *OS *ndûnedelo*

dúnedhil *S. pl. of dúnedhel*

dûr *S., N.* [d'u:r] *pl. duir* *S.* [d'ujr] *adj.* dark, sombre ◇ *Ety/354, S/430, UT/434*

dúven *N.* [d'u:ven] *pl. dúvin* *N.* [d'u:vin] *adj.* southern(?) ◇ *Ety/376, VT/45:38*

dúvin *N. pl. of dúven*

dúwath *N.* → **dúath**

dylt *N. pl. of dolt II*

E

e *S.* [ɛ] *pron.* he ◇ SD/129-31 ◆ The meaning "he" is deduced from the apparent function of this word in the so-called "King's Letter", but it also seems possible to interpret it as "indeed" (as in *Q. e*, LR/63, VT/45:11), used here in a way of formal address expressing the wishes or the will of the King

ebœninn *S. pl. of abonnen*

ech *N.* [ˈɛx] *n.* spine ◇ Ety/355, VT/45:12 ◆ The *Etymologies* as published gloss this word as "spear", but the correct reading is provided in VT/45 ⇒ Cf. **egnas**

echad- *N.* [ˈɛxɑd] *pa. t.* **echant** *S., N.* [ˈɛxɑnt] *v.* to fashion, make ◆ **echedi** *N. v. inf.*

echad *S.* [ˈɛxɑd] *n.* camp ◇ UT/431

echant *S., N. pa. t. of echad-*

echedi *N.* [ˈɛxedi] *v. inf. of echad-*, to fashion, make ◇ Ety/363, LotR/II:IV

echil *S.* [ˈɛxi] *n.* **1.** follower ○ **2.** *Pop. by ext.*, human being ◇ WJ/219

echor *S.* [ˈɛxɔr] *n.* outer circle, encircling, outer ring ◇ LotR/V:I, LotR/Index, S/430

echui *S., N.* [ˈɛxuɨ] (**echuiw** *N.*) *n.* awakening ◇ Ety/366, S/429

echuir *S.* [ˈɛxujr] *n.* *Cal.* a season, the beginning of spring ◇ LotR/D, SD/129-31 ◇ Etym. "stirring"

echuiw *N.* → **echui**

ecthel *N.* [ˈɛkθɛ] (**egthel** *N.*) *n.* point (of spear) ◇ Ety/388 ◇ êg+thela "thorn-point"

ed- *N.* [ɛd] *pref.* forth, out ◇ Ety/356

†**edaib** **S. pl. of adab*

edaïd *S.* [ˈɛdɑjd] *adj. num.* double ◇ VT/42:26-27

edain *S. pl. of adan*

edair *S. pl. of adar*

edeb *N. pl. of adab* → **edaib**

edeir *N. pl. of adar* → **edair**

eden *N.* [ˈɛɛn] *adj.* new, begun again ◇ Ety/349

edenedair *S. pl. of adanadar*

eder *N. pl. of adar* → **edair**

edhel *S., N.* [ˈɛðɛ] *pl.* **edhil** *S., N.* [ˈɛði] *n.* *Pop.* Elf ◇ Ety/356, S/430, WJ/363-364

edhelharn *S.* [ɛðˈɛ]harn] *n.* elf-stone ◇ SD/128-129 ◇ edhel+sarn

edhellen *S.* [ɛðˈɛ]lɛn] *adj.* elvish, of the Elves ◇ LotR/II:IV, RS/463 ◇ edhel+-ren

edhil *S., N. pl. of edhel*

edinar *N.* → **edinor**

†**edinor** **S.* [ˈɛdinɑr] (**edinar** *N.*) *n.* anniversary day ◇ Ety/400, X/Z ◇ ad+in+aur

†**edledhia-** **S.* [ɛdlˈɛði.ɑ] *v.* to go into exile ◆ †**edledhio** **S. v. inf.*

†**edledhio** **S.* [ɛdlˈɛði.ɔ] (**egledhio** (*corr.* eglehio) *N.*, **egledhi** *N.*) *v. inf. of edledhia-*, to go into exile ◇ Ety/368, X/TL

†**edledhron** **S.* [ɛdlˈɛðrɔn] (**egledhron** *N.*) *n.* exile (person who is exiled) ◇ Ety/368, X/TL

†**edlenn** **S.* [ˈɛdlɛnn] (**eglenn** *N.*) *adj.* exiled ◇ Ety/368, X/TL

***edlothia-** *S.* [ɛdlˈɔθi.ɑ] *v.* to blossom, flower ← *edlothiand* WR/293, X/TL ◆ The sentence from WR/293 is hardly legible and is not translated, but this word is however a plausible form ◆ ***edlothiad** *S. ger.*

***edlothiad** (*corr.* edlothiand) *S.* [ɛdlˈɔθi.ɑd] *ger. of edlothia-*, blossoming, flowering ← *edlothiand* WR/293 ◆ Actually, *edlothiand* might be a misreading, according to David Salo who checked the original manuscript at Marquette and reported that his reading was unmistakably *edlothiad*

edonna- *N.* [ɛdˈɔnnɑ] *v.* to beget ◇ Ety/379 ◇ ed+*onna-

edra- *S., N.* [ˈɛdrɑ] *v.* to open ◆ **edro** *S., N. v. imp.*

†**edrain** **S.* [ˈɛdrajn] (**edrein** *N.*) *n.* border ◇ Ety/383, X/EI ◇ ed+rain

edraith *S.* [ˈɛdrajθ] *n.* saving ◇ LotR/II:IV, TI/175

edregol *S.* [ˈɛdregl] *adv.* in especial ◇ SD/129-31

edrein *N.* → **edrain**

edro *S., N.* [ˈɛdrɔ] *v. imp. of edra-*, open! ◇ Ety/357, LotR/II:IV

edwen *S.* [ˈɛdwen] *adj. num.* second ◇ SD/129-31

êg *N.* [ˈɛ:g] *n.* thorn ◇ Ety/355

egladhrim *S.* [ɛglˈɑðrim] *n. class pl. of eglan*, *Pop.* "The Forsaken", Elves of the Falathrim ◇ WJ/189, WJ/365, WJ/379 ◇ eglan+rîm

eglain *S. pl. of eglan*

eglan *S.* [ˈɛglɑn] *pl.* **eglain** *S.* [ˈɛglɑjn] *n. and adj.* **1.** forsaken ○ **2.** *Pop. as a noun*, an Elf of the Falathrim ◇ WJ/365, WJ/379-380 ◆ **egladhrim** *S. n. class pl.*

eglath *S.* [ˈɛglɑθ] *n. coll. of egol*, *Pop.* "The Forsaken", Elves of the Falathrim ◇ WJ/189, WJ/344 ⇒ Cf. **egladhrim**

egledhi *N.* → **edledhio**

egledhio (*corr.* eglehio) *N.* → **edledhio**

egledhron *N.* → **edledhron**

eglenn *N.* → **edlenn**

egleria- *S.* [ɛglˈɛri.ɑ] *v.* to glorify, to praise ◆ **eglerio** *S. v. imp.*

eglerio *S.* [ɛglˈɛri.ɔ] *v. imp. of egleria-*, glorify! praise! ◇ LotR/VI:IV, Letters/308

egnas *N.* [ˈɛgnɑs] *n.* **1.** sharp point ○ **2.** *by ext.*, peak ◇ VT/45:12

- ego** *S.* ['ɛɡɔ] *interj.* be off! ◇ WJ/365
- ***egol** *S.* ['ɛɡl] *n.* *Pop.* someone forsaken, an Elf of the Falathrim ← *Eglath* WJ/189, WJ/344 ◆ **eglath** *S.* *n.* *coll.*
- egor** *S.* ['ɛɡɔr] *conj.* or ◇ SD/129-31
- egthel** *N.* → **ecthel**
- eilian** *N.* → **eiliant**
- †**eiliant** **S.* ['ɛjli.ɑnt] (**eilianw** *N.*, **eilian** *N.*) *n.* rainbow ◇ *Ety*/360, *Ety*/400 ◆ See **ianu** and **iant** for a discussion ◇ "sky-bridge"
- eilianw** *N.* → **eiliant**
- eilph** *S.* *pl.* of **alph**
- einior** *S.* ['ɛjni.ɔr] *adj.* elder ◇ *PM*/358 ◇ *an+iaur* (?) "very, extremely old"
- eirch** *N.* *pl.* of **orch** → **yrch**
- eirien** *S.* ['ɛjri.ɛn] *n.* *Bot.* daisy (flower) ◇ *SD*/129-31 ◇ *Q* *Arien* "day-maiden" (AS1)
- eitha-** *S.* ['ɛjθɑ] *v.* **1.** to prick with a sharp point, to stab ○ **2.** *by ext.*, to treat with scorn, insult ◇ *WJ*/365 ◆ **eithad** *S.* *ger.*
- eithad** *S.* ['ɛjθɑd] *ger.* of **eitha-**, insult ◇ *WJ*/365
- eithel** *S.*, *N.* ['ɛjθɛj] *pl.* **eithil** *S.* ['ɛjθij] *n.* issue of water, spring, well ◇ *Ety*/363, *S*/430, *S*/433, *WJ*/85, *TC*/187
- eithil** *S.* *pl.* of **eithel**
- êl** *S.* ['ɛ:l] *pl.* **elin** *S.* ['ɛlin] *n.* *Arch.*, *Poet.* star (little used except in verses) ◇ *WJ*/363, *MR*/373, *RGEO*/73, *Letters*/281 ◆ **elenath** *S.* *n.* *coll.*
- elanor** *S.* ['ɛlɑnɔr] *n.* *Bot.* a flower, a kind of enlarged pimpernel bearing golden and silver flowers ◇ *LotR*/VI:IX, *UT*/432, *Letters*/402 ◇ *êl+anor* "star-sun"
- elei** *N.* *pl.* of **ôl**
- elenath** *S.* ['ɛlɛnɑθ] *n.* *coll.* of **êl**, starry host, all the host of the stars of heaven ◇ *LotR*/II:I, *RGEO*/73-75, *WJ*/363
- elin** *S.* *pl.* of **êl**
- elleth** *S.* ['ɛljɛθ] *n.* *f.* elf-maid ◇ *WJ*/148, *WJ*/256, *WJ*/363-364
- ellon** *S.* ['ɛljɔn] *n.* *m.* elf ◇ *WJ*/363-364
- elloth** *S.* ['ɛljɔθ] *n.* *Bot.* (single) flower ◇ *VT*/42:18 ◇ *er-* + *loth*
- elo** *S.* ['ɛlɔ] *interj.* an exclamation of wonder, admiration, delight ◇ *WJ*/362
- †**elu** **S.* ['ɛlu] (**elw** *N.*) *n.* (pale) blue ◇ *Ety*/360, *X*/*W*
- ***elvellon** *S.* [ɛjv'ɛljɔn] *pl.* **elvellyn** *S.* [ɛjv'ɛjlyn] *n.* elf-friend ◇ *WJ*/412
- elvellyn** *S.* *pl.* of **elvellon**
- elw** *N.* → **elu**
- emel** *S.* ['ɛmɛl] (**emmel** *S.*) *n.* *f.* mother ◇ *Emeldir* *S*/155, *VT*/48:17 ◆ **emig** *S.* *n.* *f.* *dim.*
- emelin** *N.* → **emlin**
- emig** *S.* ['ɛmig] *n.* *f.* *dim.* of **emel**, **1.** "litte mother" ○ **2.** *Biol.* index finger (*Elvish play-name used by and taught to children*) ◇ *VT*/48:6,17
- emil** *N.* ['ɛmil] *n.* *f.* *Poet.* mother ◇ *VT*/45:5
- emlin** *N.* ['ɛmlin] (**emmelin** *N.*, **emelin** *N.*) *n.* *Orn.* yellow bird, "yellow hammer" ◇ *Ety*/386
- emmel** *S.* → **emel**
- emmelin** *N.* → **emlin**
- emuin** *N.* *pl.* of **amon** → **emyn**
- emyn** *S.*, *N.* *pl.* of **amon**
- en** *S.* [ɛn] *art.* of the (*genitival article*) ◇ *LotR*/VI:IV, *Letters*/308 ◇ *i+na* (?)
- enchui** *S.* ['ɛnxuj] *adj.* *num.* sixth ◇ *VT*/42:25,27
- ened** *S.* ['ɛnɛd] (**enedh** *N.*) *n.* core, centre, middle ◇ *Ety*/356, *Ety*/376, *UT*/450, *Letters*/224, *VT*/41:12,16 ◆ While the word is written *enedh* in the *Etymologies*, it seems that Tolkien considered and reconsidered its form throughout his life. Late rough jottings (c. 1968), as well as the text of letter no. 168 and the fact that the toponym *Enedwaith* was never changed on the *LotR* map, seem to imply that *ened* is the (most) definitive form. See also the possibly related preposition **ned**, which has sometimes been suggested to mean "in" (while again a prefix **nedh-** is seen in the *Etymologies*)
- enedh** *N.* → **ened**
- eneg** *S.*, *N.* ['ɛnɛɡ] *adj.* *num.* six ◇ *Ety*/356, *VT*/42:25, *VT*/48:6,8
- eneth** *S.* ['ɛnɛθ] *n.* name ◇ *VT*/44:21,24
- enfeng** *S.*, *N.* *pl.* of **anfang**
- engrin** *S.*, *N.* *pl.* of **angren**
- ennas** *S.* ['ɛnnɑs] *adv.* there, in that place ◇ *SD*/129-31
- enni** *S.* ['ɛnni] *pron.* to me ◇ *VT*/41:11 ◇ *an+ni* ⇒ *Cf.* **enni**
- ennin I** *N.* ['ɛnnin] *n.* *Cal.* Valian year ◇ *Ety*/400 ◇ *and+in* "long year"
- ***ennin II** *S.* *pl.* of **onnen**
- ennor** *S.* ['ɛnnɔr] *n.* central land, middle-earth ◇ *LotR*/E, *X*/*ND2* ◆ **ennorath** *S.* *n.* *coll.*
- ennorath** *S.* ['ɛnnɔrɑθ] *n.* *coll.* of **ennor**, central lands, middle-earth ◇ *LotR*/E, *LotR*/II:I, *RGEO*/72-75
- ennyn** *S.*, *N.* *pl.* of **annon**
- enyd** *S.* *pl.* of **onod**
- ephedyn** *S.* *pl.* of **aphadon**
- ephel** *S.*, *N.* ['ɛffɛj] *n.* outer fence, encircling fence ◇ *S*/436, *LotR*/E ◇ *et+pêl*
- er-** *S.*, *N.* [ɛr] *pref.* alone, one ◇ *VT*/42:19
- er** *S.* [ɛr] *adj.* single ◇ *VT*/48:6
- erain** *S.*, *N.* *pl.* of **aran**
- erch I** *N.* ['ɛrx] *n.* prickle ◇ *Ety*/356

erch II *N. pl. of orch* → **yrch**

ercha- *N. [ˈɛrxɑ]* *v. to prick* ◆ **ercho** *N. v. inf.*

erchamion *S. [ɛrxˈami.ɔn]* *adj. one-handed* ◇ WJ/51, WJ/231,

†**erchammon** **S. [ɛrxˈammɔn]* (**erchamion** *S.*) *n. m. one-handed man* ◇ VT/47:7, X/Z

†**erchammui** **S. [ɛrxˈammuj]* (**erchamui** *N.*) *adj. one-handed* ◇ EtY/361, X/Z

erchamion *S.* → **erchammon**

erchamui *N.* → **erchammui**

ercho *N. [ˈɛrxɔ]* *v. inf. of ercha-*, to prick ◇ EtY/356

ereb *S., N. [ˈɛrɛb]* *pl. erib* *S. [ˈɛrib]* *adj. isolated, lonely* ◇ EtY/356, S/431, UT/422, VT/42:10

ered *S., N. pl. of orod*

eredh *N. [ˈɛrɛð]* *n. Bot. seed, germ* ◇ EtY/356

ereg *S., N. [ˈɛrɛg]* *pl. erig* *N. [ˈɛrig]* *n. Bot. holly-tree, thorn* ◇ EtY/356, S/431

eregdos *N. [ɛrˈɛgdɔs]* *n. Bot. holly, holly-tree* ◇ EtY/356, EtY/379, EtY/395 ◇ *ereg+toss*

eregion *S., N. [ɛrˈɛgi.ɔn]* *der. pl. of erig* ← *Eregion* EtY/356, LotR, UT

ereid *N. pl. of orod* → **ered**

eria- *N. [ˈɛri.ɑ]* *pa. t. erias* *N. [ˈɛri.ɑs]* (*Arch. oronte* *N.*) *v. to rise* ◆ **erio** *N. v. inf.* ◇ EtY/379, VT/46:7 ⇒ Cf. **ortha-**

erias *N. pa. t. of eria-*

erib *S. pl. of ereb*

erig *N. pl. of erig*

erin *S. [ɛrin]* *prep. on the* ◇ SD/129-31 ◇ *or+i*, MS **ærin*

erio *N. [ˈɛri.ɔ]* *v. inf. of eria-*, to rise ◇ EtY/379

ernil I *S. [ˈɛrni]* *pl. ernil* *S. n. prince* ◇ LotR/VI:IV, Letters/308, UT/428, RGE0/75

ernil II *S. pl. of ernil* I

ernin *S. pl. of arnen*

erphin *S. pl. of arphen*

***ertha-** *S. [ˈɛrθɑ]* *v. to unite* ← *Aderthad* S/409 ◆ ***erthad** *S. ger.*

***erthad** *S. [ˈɛrθɑd]* *ger. of ertha-*, union, uniting ← *Aderthad* S/409

eru *N. [ˈɛru]* *n. waste, desert* ◇ EtY/356

erui *S. [ˈɛruj]* *adj. 1. single, alone* ○ **2. by ext., first** (*incorrect use by the Gondorians*) ◇ TI/312, WR/436, VT/42:10 ◆ The proper word for *first* in Sindarin was **minui**

eryd *S., N. pl. of orod* → **ered**

eryn *S. [ˈɛryn]* *n. wood* ◇ UT/436, LotR/B ◇ OS **oroni-* (?), "trees", plural noun, used as a singular.

esgal *S. [ˈɛsgɑl]* *n. veil, screen, cover that hides* ◇ S/431

esgar *N. [ˈɛsgɑr]* *n. shore* ◇ VT/46:14

esgeri *N. [ˈɛsgɛri]* *v. inf. of osgar-*, to cut round, to amputate ◇ EtY/379

espalass *N. [ˈɛspɑlass]* *n. foaming, (?)fall* (reading of gloss uncertain) ◇ EtY/381

‡**ess** **S. n. name* ◇ [PJ-Movie] ◆ Inscription on Aeglos, Gil-galad's Spear, Official Movie Magazine #3 (source: Gwaith i Phethdain). Updated from Quenya *essē*. The correct Sindarin word, **eneth**, has been published since

***esta-** *S. [ˈɛstɑ]* *v. to name* ← *estathar* SD/129-31 ◆ **estathar** *S. v. 3rd pl.*

estathar *S. [ˈɛstɑθɑr]* *v. 3rd pl. of esta-*, (they) will name ◇ SD/129-31

estel *S. [ˈɛstɛ]* *n. hope, trust, a temper of mind, steady fixed in purpose, and difficult to dissuade and unlikely to fall into despair or abandon its purpose* ◇ WJ/318-319, LotR/A(v), MR/320

estent *S. [ˈɛstɛnt]* *adj. (very?) short* ◇ UT/146, WJ/311, WJ/315 ◆ The slash sign in *minlamad thent/estent* might indicate either variant forms of an adjective, or a sequence of two short verse units, possibly of alliterating half-lines, see *Tolkien's Legendarium* p. 122 ⇒ Cf. **then**, **thent**

estolad *S. [ˈɛstɔlɑd]* *n. encampment* ◇ UT/77, S/396

ethir I *S., N. [ˈɛθir]* *n. mouth (of a river), estuary* ◇ LotR/II:X, EtY/356, RC/350 ◇ *ed+sir* "outflow"

ethir II *S. [ˈɛθir]* *n. spy* ◇ S/379, UT/418 ◇ *ed+tirn* "out-watcher"

ethraid *S. pl. of athrad*

ethuil *S. [ˈɛθuj]* *n. Cal. season of spring* ◇ LotR/D, SD/129-31

evair *S. pl. of avar*

F

- †**faeg** *S. [fʰæɡ] (**foeg** N.) *adj.* mean, poor, bad ◇ Ety/387, X/OE
- fael** I S. [fʰæɫ] *adj.* fair minded, just, generous ◇ PM/352 ◇ Etym. "having a good fēa"
- ***fael** II S. [fʰæɫ] *n.* gleaming brilliance (*of the sun*) ← *Faelivrin* LB/376, S/209-210
- †**faen** *S. [fʰæɲ] (**foen** N.) *adj.* radiant, white ◇ Ety/381, X/OE
- faer** S. [fʰær] *n.* spirit ◇ MR/349
- fain** S. [fʰaj̃n] (**fein** N.) *n. and adj.* **1.** white ○ **2.** *as a noun*, cloud ◇ Ety/387, WR/288, RC/268, VT/46:15, X/EI ⇒ Cf. **faun**, **fân**
- †**fair** I *S. [fʰaj̃r] (**feir** S., N.) *pl.* **fir** S., N. [fʰi:r] *n.* mortal ◇ Ety/381, WJ/387, X/EI ◇ Q *firyā* ◆ **firiath** S. *n. coll.*
- †**fair** II *S. [fʰaj̃r] (**feir** N., **foeir** N.) *n.* right (hand) ◇ Ety/382, VT/46:10
- falas** S., N. [fʰalʰas] *pl.* †**felais** *S. [fʰelʰajs] (**feles** N.) *n.* **1.** *Geog.* beach, wave-beaten shore, line of surf ○ **2.** *Geog.* *as a proper noun*, the western coast of Beleriand ◇ Ety/381, S/431, RC/18, X/EI
- falathren** S., N. [falʰaθrɛn] *n. and adj.* **1.** of the shore ○ **2.** *Ling.* *as a noun*, Shore-language (*one of the names for Common Speech*) ◇ Ety/381, PM/32, PM/55 ◇ falas+ren ⇒ Cf. **annúnaid**
- falathrim** S. [falʰaθrim] *n. class pl.* people of the Falas ◇ WJ/378 ◇ falas+rim ⇒ Cf. **eglath**, **egladhrim**
- ***falch** S. [fʰalx] *n.* deep cleft, ravine ← *Orfalch Echor* UT/468
- falf** N. [fʰalv] *n.* foam, breaker ◇ Ety/381
- faltha-** N. [fʰalθa] *v.* to foam ◆ **faltho** N. *v. inf.*
- faltho** N. [fʰalθo] *v. inf.* of **faltha-**, to foam ◇ Ety/381
- fân** S. [fʰa:n] **1.** veil ○ **2.** *by ext.*, cloud (*applied to clouds, floating as veils over the blue sky or the sun or moon, or resting on hills*) ◇ RGeo/74 ◇ Q *fana* ⇒ Cf. **faun**, **fain**
- fang** N. [fʰaŋ] *n.* beard ◇ Ety/387
- fanui** S. [fʰanuj] *adj.* cloudy ◇ RGeo/74, RC/268
- far** N. [fʰar] *adj. or adv.* sufficient, enough, quite ◇ Ety/381
- fara-** N. [fʰara] *v.* to hunt ◆ **farō** N. *v. inf.* ◆ ***farad** N. *ger.*
- ***farad** N. [fʰarad] *ger.* of **fara-**, hunting ← *faradrim* Ety/387
- faradrim** N. [farʰadrim] *n. class pl.* of **feredir**, hunters ◇ Ety/387 ◇ farad+rim
- faras** N. [fʰaras] *n.* hunting ◇ Ety/387
- farn** N. [fʰarn] *adj. or adv.* enough ◇ Ety/381
- farō** N. [fʰarō] *v. inf.* of **fara-**, to hunt ◇ Ety/387
- ***farōn** N. [fʰarōn] *n. m.* hunter ← *Elfarōn* Ety/387
- farōth** S. [farōθ] *n.* (?) hunter, (?) group of hunters ← *Taur-en-Farōth* S/431, Ety/387
- fast** N. [fʰast] *n.* shaggy hair ◇ Ety/381
- faug** N. [fʰaug] *n.* thirsty ◇ Ety/381
- faun** N. [fʰaun] *n.* cloud ◇ Ety/387, VT/46:15 ⇒ Cf. **fain**, **fân**
- faur** N. [fʰaur] *n.* beach, shore ◇ VT/46:15
- fein** N. → **fain**
- feir** I S., N. → **fair** I
- feir** II N. → **fair** II
- feira-** N. [fʰejra] *v.* to suffice ◇ VT/46:9
- fela** N. [fʰelʰa] *pl.* **fili** N. [fʰili] *n.* cave ◇ Ety/381
- †**felais** *S. *pl.* of **falas**
- feles** N. *pl.* of **falas** → **felais**
- fen** S. [fʰɛn] (**fend** N., **fenn** N.) *n.* door, threshold ◇ Ety/381, LotR/V:IV, WR/341, RC/550, X/ND1
- fend** N. → **fen**
- fenn** N. → **fen**
- fennas** S. [fʰennas] *n.* doorway, gateway ◇ LotR/II:IV, RS/463, RGeo/75
- fêr** N. [fʰɛ:r] *pl.* **ferin** N. [fʰerin] *n.* *Bot.* beech-tree ◇ Ety/352, Ety/381
- feredir** N. [fʰɛrɛd,ir] *n.* hunter ◇ Ety/387 ◇ farad+dîr ◆ **faradrim** N. *n. class pl.*
- ferin** N. *pl.* of **fêr**
- fern** N. [fʰɛrn] *pl.* **firn** N. [fʰirn] *n. and adj.* **1.** dead (*of mortals*) ○ **2.** *as a noun*, dead person ◇ Ety/381
- fileg** N. [fʰilɛɡ] *pl.* **filig** N. [fʰilig] *n.* *Orn.* small bird ◇ Ety/381 ◇ Singular formed by analogy
- fili** N. *pl.* of **fela**
- filig** N. *pl.* of **fileg**
- filigod** N. [fʰiligod] *n. sing.* of **filig**, *Orn.* small bird ◇ Ety/381
- ***fim** S. [fʰim] *adj.* slim, slender ← *Fimbrethil* LotR/Index
- fin** S. [fʰi:n] (**find** S., **finn-** S.) *n.* a tress ◇ PM/361-362
- find** S. → **fin**
- findel** N. → **finnel**
- fin** S. [fʰiŋ] *n.* lock of hair ← *Finglas* "Leaflock" RC/386
- finn-** S. → **fin**
- finnel** N. [fʰinnɛ] (**findel** N.) *n.* (braided) hair ◇ Ety/387, X/ND2
- fir** S., N. *pl.* of **fair** I

- fireb** S. [f'i:reb] *pl.* **fírib** S. [f'i:rib] *adj.* mortal ◇ WJ/387 ◇ fair+-eb
- firen** N. [f'iren] *adj.* human ◇ Ety/381 ◇ fair+-en (PHIR)
- firiath** S. [f'iri.ɑθ] *n. coll. of fair I*, mortals, human beings ◇ WJ/219, WJ/387
- fírib** S. *pl. of fireb*
- fíriel** N. → **fíriel**
- fíriel** S. [f'iri.ɛ] (**fíriel** N.) *n. f.* mortal maid ◇ Ety/382, PM/195, PM/232
- firieth** S. [f'iri.ɛθ] *n. f.* mortal woman ◇ WJ/387 ◇ fair+-eth (PHIR)
- firion** S. [f'iri.ɔn] *n. m.* mortal man ◇ WJ/387
- firith** S. [f'iriθ] *n. Cal.* season of fading ◇ LotR/D
- firn** N. *pl. of fern*
- ***flâd** S. [fl'ɑ:d] *n.* skin ← *Fladrif* LotR/E, TC/169, TC/173
- flaew** N. → **lhaew I**
- fliw** N. → **lhîw**
- floss** N. → **lhoss**
- foeg** N. → **faeg**
- foen** N. → **faen**
- foeir** N. → **fair II**
- forgam** N. [f'ɔrgam] *adj.* right-handed ◇ Ety/382 ◇ fôr+cam
- forn** S., N. [f'ɔrn] *n.* right, north ◇ Ety/382, UT/426, S/431
- forod** S., N. [f'ɔrɔd] *n.* north ◇ Ety/382, S/431, LotR/E
- forodren** N. [fɔr'ɔdren] *adj.* northern ◇ Ety/382 ◇ forod+-ren (PHOR)
- forodrim** N. [fɔr'ɔdrim] *n. class pl. Pop.* Northmen ◇ Ety/392 ◇ forod+rim
- forodwaith** N. [fɔr'ɔdwaɪθ] (**forodweith** N.) *n. class pl. 1. Pop.* Northmen ○ **2. by ext.**, the lands of the North ◇ Ety/382, Ety/398, X/EI ◇ forod+gwaith
- forodweith** N. → **forodwaith**
- forven** N. [f'ɔrvɛn] *n.* north ◇ Ety/382 ◇ fôr+mên
- forvo** S. [f'ɔrvɔ] *n. 1.* right hand ○ **2. by ext.**, right side ◇ VT/47:6 ◇ for-vaw, fôr+maw
- fui** S. [f'uj] *n.* (unknown meaning) ← [*Raith* >] *Fui* 'Ngorthrim RC/526
- fuia-** N. [f'uj.ɑ] *v.* to feel disgust at, abhor ◆ **fuio** N. *v. inf.*
- fuin** S., N. [f'ujn] *n.* night, dead of night, gloom, darkness ◇ Ety/354, Ety/382, S/431
- fuio** N. [f'uj.ɔ] *v. inf. of fuia-*, to feel disgust at, abhor ◇ Ety/381
- fuir** S. [f'ujr] *adj.* north ◇ VT/42:20

G

- gad-** *N.* [g'ɑd] *v.* to catch ◇ *Ety/358* ◆ **gedi** *N. v. inf.*
- gador** *N.* [g'ɑdɹ] (**gadr** *N.*) *n.* prison, dungeon ◇ *Ety/358*
- gadr** *N.* → **gador**
- gae** *N.* [g'æ] *n.* dread ◇ *Ety/358*
- gaear** *S.* [g'æ.ar] (**oear** *N.*) *n.* sea ◇ *Ety/349*, *PM/363*, *RGEO/73*
- gaearon** *S.* [g'æ.arɔn] (**gaeron** *S.*) *n.* great sea, ocean ◇ *PM/363*, *PM/348*, *RGEO/72-73*
- gael** *N.* [g'æɛl] *adj.* pale, glimmering ◇ *Ety/358*
- gaer** *I N.* [g'æɛr] *adj.* dreadful ◇ *Ety/358*
- †**gaer** *II *S.* [g'æɛr] (**goer** *N.*) *adj.* red, copper-coloured, ruddy ◇ *Ety/358*, *X/OE*
- gaer** *III S.* [g'æɛr] (**oer** *N.*) *n.* sea ◇ *Ety/349*, *S/431*, *PM/363*
- gaeron** *S.* → **gaearon**
- †**gaeruul** **S.* [g'ærujɫ] (**oeruul** *N.*) *n. Bot.* seaweed ← *gaer* *PM/363*, *Ety/396* ◇ *gaer+uil*
- gail** *I N.* [g'ɑjɫ] *n.* bright light ◇ *Ety/362*
- †**gail** *II *S. pl. of gîl* → **geil**
- gal-** *N.* [gɑl] *pref.* light ← *galvorn*, etc.
- gala-** *N.* [g'ɑlɑ] *v.* to grow ◆ **galo** *N. v. inf.*
- galad** *S.* [g'ɑlɑd] *n.* light, radiance, glittering, reflection (*from jewels, glass or polished metal, or water*) ◇ *VT/45:13*, *PM/347*, *Letters/425*
- galadh** *S., N.* [g'ɑlɑð] *n. Bot.* tree ◇ *Ety/357*, *S/427*, *LotR/E*, *LB/354*, *RGEO/73*, *Letters/426* ◆ ***galadhad** *S. n. dual pl.*
- *galadhad** *S.* [g'ɑlɑðɑd] *n. dual pl. Theo.* the Two Trees of Valinor ← *Orgaladhad* *LotR/D*
- galadhon** *S.* [g'ɑlɑðɔn] *der. pl. of galadh* ← *Caras Galadhon* *LotR/II:VII*, *LotR/F*, *UT/425*
- *galadhremmen** *S.* [g'ɑlɑð.r'emmɛn] *pl. galadhremmin* *S.* [g'ɑlɑð.r'emmɪn] *adj.* tree-woven, tree-tangled ◇ *LotR/E*, *LotR/II:I*, *RGEO/72* ◇ *galadh+remmen*
- galadhremmin** *S. pl. of galadhremmen*
- galadhrim** *S.* [gɑl'ɑðrɪm] *n. class pl. Pop.* Elves of Lothlórien ◇ *LotR* ◇ *galadh+rɪm* "people of the trees"
- galas** *N.* [g'ɑlɑs] *n.* growth, plant ◇ *Ety/357*
- galenas** *S.* [g'ɑlɛnɑs] *n. Bot.* pipe-weed (leaf) or "westmansweed", a variety of *Nicotiana* ◇ *LotR/V:VIII*
- galo** *N.* [g'ɑlɔ] *v. inf. of gala-*, to grow ◇ *Ety/357*
- †**galu** **S.* [g'ɑlu] (**galw** *N.*) *n.* (?) blessings, (?) blessedness, (?) good fortune (*meaning not entirely clear*) ◇ *Ety/357*, *X/W*
- galvorn** *S.* [g'ɑlvɔrn] *n.* a black metal devised by the dark elf Eol ◇ *WJ/322-323*, *S/398* ◇ *gal-+morn*
- galw** *N.* → **galu**
- gammas** *N.* [g'ammas] *n. Ling.* s-sign (*special sign used to mark a final -s in Tengwar*) ◇ *VT/45:14*
- gamp** *S., N.* [g'ɑmp] *n.* hook, claw, crook ◇ *Ety/357*, *VT/47:20*
- gandel** *N.* → **gannel**
- ganna-** *N.* [g'anna] *v.* to play a harp ◆ **ganno** *N. v. inf.*
- gannada-** *N.* [g'annɑdɑ] *v.* to play a harp ◆ **gannado** *N. v. inf.*
- gannado** *N.* [g'annɑdɔ] *v. inf. of gannada-*, to play a harp ◇ *Ety/377*
- gannel** *N.* [g'annɛɫ] (**gandel** *N.*) *n.* harp ◇ *Ety/377*, *X/ND2*
- ganno** *N.* [g'anno] *v. inf. of ganna-*, to play a harp ◇ *Ety/377*
- gar-** *N.* [g'ɑr] *v.* to hold, have ◆ **garo** *N. v. inf.* ◆ **gerin** *N. v. 1st*
- garaf** *N.* [g'ɑrɑv] *n. Zool.* wolf ◇ *Ety/377*
- gardh** *S.* [g'ɑrð] *n.* **1.** bounded or defined region ○ **2.** *by ext.*, world ◇ *WJ/402*
- garn** *N.* [g'ɑrn] *n.* own, property ◇ *Ety/360*
- garo** *N.* [g'ɑrɔ] *v. inf. of gar-*, to hold, have ◇ *Ety/360*
- garth** *N.* [g'ɑrθ] *n.* fort, fortress ◇ *Ety/360*
- gas** *N.* [g'ɑs] *n.* hole, gap ◇ *Ety/357*
- gasdil** *N.* [g'ɑsdɪɫ] *n. Ling.* "stopgap", name of a diacritic sign used to indicate that *g* had been lenited to zero ◇ *Ety/354*, *Ety/357* ◇ *gas+dɪɫ*
- gath** *N.* [g'ɑθ] *n.* cavern ◇ *Ety/358*
- gathrod** *N.* [g'ɑθrɔd] *n.* cave ◇ *Ety/358* ◇ *gath+grɔd* (*GAT(H)*)
- gaud** *N.* [g'ɑud] *n.* device, contrivance, machine ◇ *Ety/358*
- gaul** *N.* [g'ɑul] *n.* wolf-howl ◇ *Ety/377*
- gaur** *N.* [g'ɑur] *n.* werewolf ◇ *Ety/377* ◆ **gaurhoth** *S. n. class pl.*
- gaurhoth** *S.* [g'ɑur.hɔθ] *n. class pl. of gaur*, group of werewolves ◇ *LotR/II:IV* ◇ *gaur+hoth* "wolf-host"
- gaurwaith** *S.* [g'ɑur.wɑjθ] *n.* wolf-men ◇ *UT/85*, *UT/90* ◇ *gaur+gwaith*
- gaw** *N.* [g'ɑw] *n.* void ◇ *Ety/358*
- gaw-** *N.* [g'ɑw] *v.* to howl ◇ *Ety/377*, *X/Z* ◆ **gawad** *N. ger.*
- gawad** *N.* [g'ɑwad] *ger. of gaw-*, howling ◇ *Ety/377*
- gedi** *N.* [g'ɛdɪ] *v. inf. of gad-*, to catch ◇ *Ety/358*
- geil** (*corr. gîl*) *N. pl. of gîl*
- geleidh** *N. pl. of golodh* → **gelydh**
- gelir** *S.* [g'ɛlɪr] *n.* merry, happy, gay person ◇ *SD/129-31*
- gell** *N.* [g'ɛɫɫ] *n.* joy, triumph ◇ *Ety/359*

- gellam** *N.* [g'e]lam] *n.* jubilation ◇ *Ety/359* ◇ *gell+glam* (GJEL)
- gellui** *N.* [g'e]luj] *adj.* triumphant ◇ *Ety/359*
- gelydh** *S.* *pl. of golodh*
- gem** *N.* [g'em] (**gemb** *N.*) *adj.* sickly ◇ *Ety/358*
- gemb** *N.* → **gem**
- *genedia-** *S.* [gen'edi.ɑ] *v.* to reckon ← *genediad* SD/129-31 ◆ **genediad** *S.* *ger.*
- genediad** *S.* [gen'edi.ɑd] *ger. of genedia-*, **1.** reckoning ○ **2.** *by ext.*, calendar ◇ SD/129-31
- gerin** *N.* [g'erin] *v.* *1st of gar-*, I hold, I have ◇ *Ety/360*
- gerir** *S.* *soft mut. of cerir*
- gern** *N.* [g'ern] *adj.* worn, old, decrepit (*used of things only*) ◇ *Ety/360*
- gil** *S.* → **gîl**
- gîl** (*corr. geil*) *N.* [g'i:l] (**gil** *S.*) *pl. geil* (*corr. gîl*) *N.* (†**gail** **S.*) *n.* star, bright spark ◇ *Ety/358*, LotR/E, S/431, RGEO/73, X/EI ◆ **giliath** *N.* *n. coll.*
- gildin** *N.* [g'îdin] *n.* silver spark ◇ *Ety/393* ◇ *gîl+tinu*
- gilgalad** *N.* [g'îl.galɑd] *n.* starlight ◇ *Ety/358* ◇ *gîl+calad* (GIL)
- giliath** *S., N.* [g'ili.ɑθ] *n. coll. of gîl*, all the host of stars ◇ *Ety/358*, RC/232
- *gilion** *S.* [g'ili.ɔn] *der. pl. of gîl* ← *Orgilion* LotR/D
- gir-** *N.* [g'ir] *v.* to shudder ◆ **giri** *N.* *v. inf.*
- giri** *N.* [g'iri] *v. inf. of gir-*, to shudder ◇ *Ety/358*
- girth** *S., N.* [g'iriθ] *n.* shuddering, horror ◇ *Ety/358*, S/431
- girthron** *S.* [giriθrɔn] *n. Cal.* december (month) ◇ LotR/D
- glad** *S.* [gl'ɑd] *n.* wood ← *Method-en-Glad* UT/452
- gladh-** *S.* [gl'ɑð] *v.* to laugh ← *gladh-* PM/359
- glær** *N.* [gl'ær] *n.* long lay, narrative poem ◇ *Ety/359* ◆ Written *glær* (with ae-ligature) in the *Etymologies*
- glæw** *N.* [gl'æw] *n.* salve ◇ *Ety/369*
- glam** *S.* [gl'am] (**glamm** *S., N.*, **glamb** *S., N.*) *n.* **1.** barbarous speech, shouting, confused noise ○ **2.** din, uproar, the confused yelling and bellowing of beasts ○ **3.** *Pop. by ext.*, as a *coll. noun*, any body of Orcs ◇ *Ety/358*, *Ety/377*, WJ/390, WJ/416 ◆ **glamhoth** *S., N.* *n. class pl.* ◆ **glamog** *S.* *n. sing.*
- glamb** *S., N.* → **glam**
- glambr** *N.* → **glamor**
- glamhoth** *S., N.* [gl'am.hɔθ] *n. class pl. Pop.* barbaric host of Orcs ◇ *Ety/358*, *Ety/364*, *Ety/377*, UT/39, UT/54, WJ/390 ◇ *glam+hoth* "the dinhorde, the yelling horde"
- glamm** *S., N.* → **glam**
- glamog** *S.* [gl'amɔg] *n. sing. of glam*, *Pop.* an Orc, "a yelling one" ◇ WJ/390
- glamor** *N.* [gl'amr] (**glambr** *N.*) *n.* echo ◇ *Ety/358*
- glamren** *N.* [gl'amrɛn] *adj.* echoing ◇ *Ety/358*
- *glân I** *S.* [gl'ɑ:n] *adj.* bright, shining white ← *Curunír 'Lân* UT/390 ◆ The word is deduced from its mutated form, but it is worth mentioning that a stem GALÁN "bright", with *glan* "daylight" (and later "clear") as derivative, is listed in the *Etymologies* (not included in the published text, but see VT/45:13). Most of the words meaning "white" in the Indo-European languages come from the original notion of "brightness", e.g. Greek *leukós* "white" is cognate with Latin *lucere* "to shine", *lux* "light". This association of sense is also found in Gnomish, PE/11:39 (*glan* "clean, pure", from "bright" originally) and in Early Noldorin (PE/13:144, *glann* "clean"). The similarity with Welsh *glan* (where the vowel, incidentally, is also long, though this is concealed by Welsh orthographic convention) is also striking
- glân II** *S.* [gl'ɑ:n] *n.* hem, border (*of textile and other hand-made things*) ◇ VT/42:8
- gland** *S.* [gl'ɑnd] (**glann** *S.*) *n.* boundary ← *Glanduin*, *Glanhír* UT/264, UT/318, UT/441, VT/42:8, X/ND1
- glandagol** *S.* [gl'ɑndɑgɔl] *n.* boundary mark ◇ VT/42:8 ◇ *gland+tagol*
- glann** *S.* → **gland**
- glas** *N.* → **glass**
- glass** *N.* [gl'ass] (**glas** *N.*) *n.* joy ◇ *Ety/357*
- glaur** *N.* [gl'aur] (**glor-** *N.*) *n. Theo.* golden light (*of the golden tree Laurelin*) ◇ *Ety/358*, *Ety/368*
- glavra-** *N.* [gl'avrɑ] *v.* to babble ◆ **glavro** *N.* *v. inf.* ◆ **glavrol** *N.* *part.*
- glavro** *N.* [gl'avrɔ] *v. inf. of glavra-*, to babble ◇ *Ety/358*
- glavrol** *N.* [gl'avrɔl] *part. of glavra-*, babbling ◇ *Ety/358*
- glaw** *N.* [gl'ɑw] *n.* radiance ◇ *Ety/362*
- glawar** *N.* [gl'ɑwɑr] *n. Theo.* sunlight, radiance (*of the golden tree Laurelin*) ◇ *Ety/368*, VT/45:15
- gleina-** *S.* [gl'ejnɑ] *v.* to bound, enclose, limit ◇ VT/42:8, VT/42:28 ◆ This entry should perhaps read *gleinia-*, cf. VT/42:28, note 13
- glî** *N.* [gl'i:] *n.* honey ◇ *Ety/369*
- glîn** *S.* [gl'i:n] (**glînn** *S.*) *n.* gleam, glint (*usually of fine slender but bright shafts of light, particularly applied to light of eyes*) ◇ WJ/337, S/431
- gling-** *N.* [gl'in] *v.* to hang, dangle ◇ *Ety/359*, *Ety/369*, VT/45:15,27
- glînn** *S.* → **glîn**
- †**glinna-** **S.* [gl'inna] (**glîntha-** *S.*) *v.* to glance at ◇ WJ/337, X/Z ◆ The form *glîntha-* is theoretically impossible in Sindarin, and can only be regarded as an (earlier) Old Sindarin form: according to our current understanding of the Sindarin phonology, it should evolve into *glinna-*
- glinnel** *S.* [gl'inne] *pl. glînnil* *S.* [gl'inni] *n. Pop.* Elf, one of the Teleri ◇ WJ/378, WJ/385 ◇ *glind*("teleri")+*el*
- glînnil** *S.* *pl. of glinnel*
- glîntha-** *S.* → **glinna-**

- glîr** *N.* [gl'i:r] *n.* song, poem, lay ◇ *Ety/359*
- glir-** *N.* [gl'ir] *v.* to sing, trill, to recite a poem ◆ **gliri** *N. v. inf.*
- gliri** (*corr.* glin) *N.* [gl'iri] *v. inf. of glir-*, to sing, trill, to recite a poem ◇ *Ety/359, Ety/369*
- glithui** *S.* [gl'iθuj] *adj.* (unknown meaning) ◇ *UT/448, WJ/182, WJ/186*
- glor-** *N.* → **glaur**
- gloss** *S., N.* [gl'oss] *adj.* snow-white, dazzling-white ◇ *Ety/359, RGEO/70, VT/42:18*
- glúdh** (*corr.* glúdh) *N.* [gl'u:ð] *n.* soap ◇ *Ety/369*
- go-** *N.* [gɔ] *pref.* together ◇ *Ety/399, WJ/367*
- gobel** *N.* [g'ɔbɛ] *n.* walled house or village, town ◇ *Ety/380*
- gobennas** *N.* [gɔb'ennas] *n.* history ◇ *Ety/366* ◇ *go+*+*pennas*
- gobennathren** *N.* [g,ɔbenn'athren] *adj.* historical ◇ *Ety/366* ◇ *gobennath+*+*ren*
- gódhel** *S.* [g'ɔ:ðɛ] *pl.* **gódhil** *S.* [g'ɔ:ðij] *n.* *Pop.* "Deep Elf" or "Gnome", one of the Wise Folk ◇ *WJ/364, WJ/379* ◇ *go*(*lodh*)+*ódhel*, or *OS* *wādelo ◆ **gódhellim** *S. n. class pl.*
- gódhellim** *S.* [gɔ:ð'ɛlɪm] *n. class pl. of gódhel*, *Pop.* "Deep Elves" or "Gnomes", the Wise Folk ◇ *WJ/364* ◇ *gódhel*+*rim*
- gódhil** *S. pl. of gódhel*
- godrebh** *N.* → **godref**
- †**godref** **S.* [g'ɔdrev] (**godrebh** *N.*) *adv.* through together ◇ *TAI/150* ◇ *go+*+*tre+*+*be*, *OS* *wotrebe, *CE* *wo-tere-be (?)
- goe** *S.* [g'ɔɛ] *n.* terror, great fear ◇ *PM/363*
- goeol** *S.* [g'ɔɛ.ɔ] *adj.* dreadful, terrifying ◇ *PM/363*
- goer** *N.* → **gaer II**
- gohena-** *S.* [g'ɔhɛnɔ] *v.* to forgive (*with person forgiven as object?*) ◇ *VT/44:29* ⇒ *Cf.* **díhena-** ◆ **gohenam** *S. v. 1st pl.*
- gohenam** *S.* [g'ɔhɛnɔm] *v. 1st pl. of gohena-*, we forgive ◇ *VT/44:21,29*
- golf** *N.* [g'ɔlv] *n.* branch ◇ *Ety/359*
- goll** *N.* [g'ɔll] *adj.* wise ◇ *Ety/377*
- gollor** *N.* [g'ɔllɔr] *n.* magician ◇ *Ety/377*
- golodh** *S., N.* [g'ɔlɔð] *pl.* **gelydh** *S.* [g'ɛlyð] (**gœlydh** *S.*, **gœlœidh** *N.*, **geleidh** *N.*) *n. Pop.* "Deep Elf" or "Gnome", one of the Wise Folk ◇ *Ety/377, S/431, WJ/364* ◆ **golodhrim** *S., N. n. class pl.*
- golodhrim** *S., N.* [gɔl'ɔðrim] *n. class pl. of golodh*, *Pop.* Deep Elves, Gnomes ◇ *Ety/377, WJ/323* ◇ *golodh*+*rim*
- gœlœidh** *N. pl. of golodh* → **gelydh**
- goloth** *S.* [g'ɔlɔθ] *n. Bot.* inflorescence, a head of small flowers ◇ *VT/42:18*
- golovir** *N.* [g'ɔlɔvir] (**golodhvîr** *N.*) *n. Theo.* Silmaril ◇ *Ety/373* ◇ *golodh*+*mîr* "Noldo-jewel" ⇒ *Cf.* **silevril**, **mirion**
- golwen** *N.* [g'ɔlwen] *adj.* wise, learned in deep arts ◇ *Ety/377*
- gœlydh** *S. pl. of golodh* → **gelydh**
- gonathra-** *N.* [gɔn'athra] *v.* to entangle, enmesh ◇ *Ety/375*
- gonathras** *N.* [gɔn'athras] *n.* entanglement ◇ *Ety/375*
- gond** *S.* [g'ɔnd] (**gonn** *N.*) *n.* great stone, rock ◇ *Ety/359, S/431, X/ND1*
- gondrafn** *N.* [g'ɔndrafn] *n.* hewn stone ◇ *Ety/354* ⇒ *Cf.* **gondram** ◇ *gond*+*drafn*
- gondram** *N.* [g'ɔndram] *n.* hewn stone ◇ *Ety/354* ⇒ *Cf.* **gondrafn** ◇ *gond*+*drafn*
- ***gondren** *S.* [g'ɔndren] *adj.* (made) of stone ← *Toll-ondren* *TI/268, TI/287*
- gonn** *N.* → **gond**
- gonod-** *N.* [g'ɔnɔd] *v.* to count, count up, reckon, sum up ◇ *Ety/378, Ety/399, VT/46:6*
- gorf** *N.* [g'ɔrv] *n.* impetus, vigour ◇ *Ety/359*
- gorgor** *S.* [g'ɔrgɔr] *n.* extreme horror, terror, haunting fear ◇ *WJ/415, RC/334-335*
- gorn I** *N.* [g'ɔrn] *adj.* impetuous ◇ *Ety/359*
- ***gorn II** *S.* [g'ɔrn] *n.* valor ← *Aragorn* *PM/xii*
- gorog** *S.* [g'ɔrɔg] *n.* horror ◇ *WJ/415*
- goroeth** *N.* [g'ɔrɔθ] *n.* horror ◇ *Ety/377*
- gorth I** *S.* [g'ɔrθ] *n.* horror ◇ *WJ/415*
- ***gorth II** *S.* [g'ɔrθ] *pl.* **gyrth** *S.* [g'yrθ] *n.* a dead person ← [*Raith* >] *Fui 'Ngorthrim* *RC/526*, *gyrth* *Letters/417* ◆ ***gorthrim** *S. n. class pl.*
- gorthad** *S.* [g'ɔrθad] *pl.* **gœrthaid** *S.* [g'ɛrθajd] *n.* barrow ◇ *LotR/A(iii)*, *PM/194* ◇ *gorth*+*-sad* "place of the dead"
- gœrthaid** *S. pl. of gorthad*
- gortheb** (*corr.* gorthob) *S.* [g'ɔrθɛb] *adj.* horrible ◇ *WJ/415*
- ***gorthrim** *S.* [g'ɔrθrim] *n. class pl. of gorth II*, the dead ← [*Raith* >] *Fui 'Ngorthrim* *RC/526*
- gost** *N.* [g'ɔst] *n.* dread ◇ *Ety/359*
- gosta-** *N.* [g'ɔstɔ] *v.* to fear exceedingly ◇ *Ety/359*
- ***govad-** *S.* [g'ɔvɔd] *v.* to meet ← *mae govannen* *LotR/I:XII, Letters/308* ◇ *Etym.* "to walk together" ◆ **govannen** *S. pp.*
- ‡**govannas** **S. n.* fellowship ◇ [*PJ-Movie*] ◆ *Dialogs: Lórien Dialog II, FotR DVD extended version* (source: *Gwaith i Phethdain*)
- govannen** *S.* [gɔv'annɛn] *pp. of govad-*, met ◇ *LotR/I:XII, Letters/308*
- gowest** *N.* [g'ɔwɛst] *n.* contract, compact, treaty ◇ *Ety/397, Ety/399* ◇ *go*+*gwest*
- graug** *S.* → **raug**
- graw** *S.* [gr'aw] *n. Zool.* bear ◇ *VT/47:12*
- groga-** *S.* [gr'ɔgɔ] *v.* to feel terror ◇ *WJ/415*
- grond** *N.* [gr'ɔnd] *n.* club ◇ *Ety/384, X/ND1*

- groth** *S.* [gr'ɔθ] *n.* **1.** cave, tunnel, large excavation ○ **2.** delving, underground dwelling ◇ WJ/415, S/431, VT/46:12
- gruin** *N.* [gr'ujn] *adj.* ruddy ◇ Ety/384
- gruitha-** *S.* [gr'ujθɑ] *v.* to terrify ◇ WJ/415
- ‡**gûd** **S.* *n.* foe ◇ [PJ-Movie] ◆ Inscription on Aragorn's Hunting Knife and Glamdring, Official Movie Magazine #2 (source: Gwaith i Phethdain)
- guin** *N.* *pl.* of **gwaun** → **gwoen**
- gûl** *S., N.* [g'u:l] *n.* **1.** magic lore, long study (*being used mostly of secret knowledge, especially such as possessed by artificers who made wonderful things*) ○ **2.** *by ext.*, perverted or evil knowledge, sorcery, necromancy ◇ Ety/377, S/432, MR/350, WJ/383
- guldur** *S.* [g'uldur] *n.* (dark) sorcery ◇ gûl+dûr
- gûr I** *S.* [g'u:r] *n.* heart (*in the moral sense*), counsel ◇ VT/41:11,15
- gûr II** *N.* [g'u:r] *n.* death ◇ Ety/377
- guren** *S.* [g'uren] *n.* my heart ◇ VT/41:11 ◆ Apparently the word **gûr I** with a suffixed possessive. See **lammen** for a similar form ◇ gûr+-en
- gurth** *S.* [g'urθ] *n.* death ◇ S/432, UT/39, UT/54
- guruth** *N.* [g'uruθ] *n.* death ◇ Ety/377
- ***guruthos** *S.* [g'uruθɔs] *n.* the shadow of death, death-horror ← *di-nguruthos* LotR/IV:X, RGE0/72, Letters/278
- gwa-** *S., N.* [gwa] *pref.* Arch. together (*only in old compounds, the living form is go-*) ◇ Ety/399, WJ/367
- ‡**gwachaedir** **S.* [gwax'ædir] (**gwahaedir** *N.*) *n.* seeing-stone, palantír ← *Gwahaedir* PM/186 ◇ gwa+hae+tirn
- gwador** *N.* [gw'adɔr] *pl.* **gwedeir** *N.* *n. m.* brother (*especially used of those not brothers by blood, but sworn brothers or associates*) ◇ Ety/394
- gwaeda-** *N.* [gw'ædɑ] *v.* to enfold ◆ **gwaedo** *N.* *v. inf.*
- gwaedh** *N.* [gw'æð] *n.* bond, troth, compact, oath ◇ Ety/397
- gwaedo** *N.* [gw'ædɔ] *v. inf.* of **gwaeda-**, to enfold ◇ VT/46:21
- gwael** *S.* [gw'æɛl] *n.* Orn. gull ◇ WJ/418
- ***gwaen** *S.* [gw'æen] *adj.* stained ← *Agarwaen* S/378
- gwaeren** *S.* [gw'æeren] *adj.* windy ◇ VT/42:15
- gwaeron** *S.* [gw'æerɔn] *n.* Cal. march (month) ◇ LotR/D
- gwaew** *N.* [gw'æew] *n.* wind
- ***gwain** *S.* [gw'ajɛn] *pl.* ***gwin** *S.* [gw'i:n] *adj.* new ← *Narwain* (*Narvinyë*) LotR/D, Cf. Ety/399
- gwaith** *S., N.* [gw'ajθ] (**gweith** *N.*) *n.* **1.** manhood ○ **2.** *by ext.*, man power, troop of able-bodied men, host, regiment, people ○ **3.** *by ext.*, region, wilderness ◇ Ety/398, VT/46:21, X/E1
- gwaloth** *N.* [gw'alɔθ] *n.* Bot. blossom, collection of flowers ◇ Ety/370 ◇ gwa+loth
- gwanath** *N.* [gw'anɑθ] *n.* death (*act of dying, not death as a state or abstract*) ◇ Ety/397
- gwann** *N.* [gw'ann] *adj.* departed, dead ◇ Ety/397
- gwanna-** *N.* [gw'anna] *v.* to depart, die ◆ **gwanno** *N.* *v. inf.*
- gwanno** *N.* [gw'anno] *v. inf.* of **gwanna-**, to depart, die ◇ Ety/397
- gwanod** *N.* [gw'anɔd] *n.* tale, number ◇ Ety/378
- ‡**gwanu** **S.* [gw'anu] (**gwanw** *N.*) *n.* death (*act of dying, not death as a state or abstract*) ◇ Ety/397, X/W
- gwanûn** *S.* [gw'anu:n] *n.* a pair of twins ◇ WJ/367 ◆ **gwanunig** *S.* *n. sing.*
- gwanunig** *S.* [gw'anunig] *n. sing.* of **gwanûn**, a twin (*one of a pair of twins*) ◇ WJ/367
- gwanur** *N.* [gw'anur] *n.* **1.** a pair of twins ○ **2.** brother or kinsman, kinswoman ◇ Ety/378, Ety/392, VT/46:6, LotR/A(iv)
- gwanw** *N.* → **gwanu**
- gwarth** *N.* [gw'arθ] *n.* betrayer ◇ Ety/397
- gwass** *N.* [gw'ass] *n.* stain ◇ Ety/397
- gwastar** *N.* [gw'astɑr] *n.* hummock ◇ Ety/388, Ety/399 ◇ gwa+thâr
- gwath** *S., N.* [gw'ɑθ] *n.* **1.** shade, shadow, dim light ○ **2.** stain ◇ Ety/397, S/432
- gwatha-** *N.* [gw'ɑθɑ] *v.* to soil, stain ◆ **gwatho** *N.* *v. inf.*
- gwathel** *N.* [gw'ɑθɛ] *pl.* **gwethil** *N.* [gw'ɛθij] *n. f.* sister, associate ◇ Ety/392
- gwatho** *N.* [gw'ɑθɔ] *v. inf.* of **gwatha-**, to soil, stain ◇ Ety/397
- gwathra-** *S.* [gw'ɑθrɑ] *v.* to overshadow, dim, veil, obscure ◇ VT/42:9
- gwathren** *S.* [gw'ɑθren] *pl.* **gwethrin** *S.* [gw'ɛθrin] *adj.* shadowy, dim ← *Ered Wethrin* S/432, VT/42:9
- ***gwathui** *S.* [gw'ɑθuj] *adj.* shadowy ← *Gwathuirim* PM/330
- gwathuirim** *S.* [gwɑθ'ujrim] *n. class pl.* Pop. The Dunlendings or People of Dunland ◇ PM/330 ◇ gwathui+rîm "shadowy people"
- gwaun** *N.* [gw'aun] *pl.* †**gwoen** **S.* [gw'ɔen] (**guin** *N.*) *n.* Orn. goose ◇ Ety/397, X/Z
- gwaur** *N.* [gw'aur] *n.* soiled, dirty ◇ Ety/397
- gwedeir** *N.* *pl.* of **gwador**
- gwedh-** *N.* [gw'ɛð] *pa. t.* **gwedhant** *N.* [gw'ɛðant] (**gwend** *N.*, **gwenn** *N.*) *v.* to bind ◇ Ety/397, X/ND1 ◆ **gwedhi** (*corr.* gwedi) *N.* *v. inf.*
- gwedh** *N.* [gw'ɛð] *n.* bond ◇ Ety/397
- gwedhant** *N.* *pa. t.* of **gwedh-**
- gwedhi** (*corr.* gwedi) *N.* [gw'ɛði] *v. inf.* of **gwedh-**, to bind ◇ Ety/397, X/ND1
- gweith** *N.* → **gwaith**
- ‡**gwelu** **S.* [gw'ɛlu] (**gwelw** *N.*) *n.* air (*as substance*) ◇ Ety/398, X/W
- gwelw** *N.* → **gwelu**
- gwelwen** *N.* [gw'ɛjwɛn] *n.* air, lower air (*distinct from the upper air of the stars, or the outer*) ◇ Ety/398 ◇ gwelu+men
- gwend I** *N.* *pa. t.* of **gwedh-** → **gwedhant**

gwend II *N.* [gw'ɛnd] *n.* bond, friendship ◇ *Ety/397-398, X/ND1*

gwend III *N.* [gw'ɛnd] (**gwenn** *N.*) *n. f.* maiden ◇ *Ety/398, X/ND1*

gweneth *N.* [gw'ɛnɛθ] *n.* virginity ◇ *Ety/398*

gwenn I *N. pa. t. of gwedh-* → **gwedhant**

gwenn II *N.* → **gwend** III

gwenyn *S.* [gw'ɛnyn] *n. pl.* twins ◇ *PM/353, PM/365*

gweria- *N.* [gw'ɛri.ɑ] *v.* to betray, cheat ◆ **gwerio** *N. v. inf.*

gwerio *N.* [gw'ɛri.ɔ] *v. inf. of gweria-*, to betray, cheat ◇ *Ety/397*

gwest *N.* [gw'ɛst] *n.* oath ◇ *Ety/397*

gwesta- *N.* [gw'ɛstɑ] *v.* to swear ◆ **gwesto** *N. v. inf.*

gwesto *N.* [gw'ɛstɔ] *v. inf. of gwesta-*, to swear ◇ *Ety/397*

gwithil *N. pl. of gwathel*

***gwithion** *N.* [gw'ɛθi.ɔn] *der. pl. of gwath* ← *Eredwethion* *TI/345, Ety/379, Ety/397*

gwithrin *S. pl. of gwathren*

gwî *N.* [gw'i:] *n.* net, web ◇ *Ety/398*

gwilith *N.* [gw'iliθ] *n.* air (as a region) ◇ *Ety/398*

gwilwileth *N.* [gw'ijwileθ] *n. Zool.* butterfly ◇ *Ety/398*

***gwîn** I *S., N.* [gw'i:n] *n.* wine, vine ← *Dorwinion* *LotR/Map, LB/11,26,17,112, LR/334,338, H/IX* ◆ The wine of Dor-Winion occurs in the *Lay of the children of Húrin* and a place located either in the "burning South" in the first version, or probably east of the Blue Mountains in the second.

Then we have *Dorwinion* as a meadow-land in Tol Eresséa at the end of the *Quenta Silmarillion*. It reappears in *The Hobbit*, and was finally placed North-West of the Sea of Rhûn in the decorated map by Pauline Baynes (see *HL/115-117* for discussion). The meaning of this name is unknown and has been largely discussed. What do we have indeed in this "Winion", or rather *gwinion* since the initial w- must come from lenition? According to Christopher Tolkien, the *Lay* was begun c. 1918 and was composed during his father's stay at Leeds, a date meaning that the word can be Gnomish, possibly Early Noldorin, or in an indigenous language of Beleriand. In Gnomish and later in Doriathrin and Ilkorin, there is a genitive plural ending *-ion* which may very well be contained in this word. Then we would segment *gwin-ion* "of *gwin*". The context calls for "wine", "vine" or something similar. It can hardly be a coincidence that *gwin* is precisely the Welsh word for "wine", a loan from the Latin *vinum*, as the English "wine" itself

***gwîn** II *S. pl. of gwain*

gwing *S., N.* [gw'ing] *n.* **1.** spindrift, flying spray ○ **2.** foam (*properly a flying spume or spindrift blown off wavelops*) ◇ *Ety/398, PM/392*

gwinig *S.* [gw'inig] *n. dim.* **1.** "litte baby" ○ **2.** *Biol.* little finger (*Elvish play-name used by and taught to children*) ◇ *VT/48:6,16-17*

***gwinion** *S., N.* [gw'ini.ɔn] *der. pl. of gwîn I ← *Dorwinion* *LotR/Map, LB/11,26,17,112, LR/334,338, H/IX**

gwirith *S.* [gw'iriθ] *n. Cal.* april (month) ◇ *LotR/D, SD/129-31*

†**gwoen** **S. pl. of gwaun*

gyrth *S. pl. of gorth II*

H

- ha** *N.* [hɑ] (**hana** *N.*) *pl.* **hain** *S.* [hɑjn] (**hein** *N.*) *pron.* it ◇ *Ety*/385, *LotR*/II:IV, *X/EI*
- hab-** *N.* [h'ɑb] *v.* to clothe ◇ *Ety*/363
- habad** *N.* [h'ɑbɑd] *pl.* †**hebaid** **S.* [h'ebɑjd] (**hebeid** *N.*) *n.* shoe ◇ *Ety*/386, *VT/Errata*, *X/EI* ◆ The meaning "shore" in *Ety*/386 should actually read "shoe", see *VT/Errata* and *Lambengolmor*/735. Compare also with Early Qenya *hyapa* (*PE*/13:41) and Gnomish *habin* (*PE*/11:47), both glossed as "shoe"
- habar** *S.* *soft mut.* of **sabar**
- had-** *N.* [h'ɑd] *pa. t.* **hant** *N.* [h'ɑnt] *v.* to hurl ◇ *Ety*/363 ◆ **hedi** *N.* *v. inf.*
- hâdh** *N.* [h'ɑ:ð] *n.* *Arch., Poet.* (?) cleaver ◇ *Ety*/389
- hadhod** *S.* [h'ɑððd] *n.* *Pop.* Dwarf ◇ *WJ*/388, *WJ*/414 ◇ *Kh khazâd* ◆ **hadhodrim** *S.* *n.* *class pl.*
- hadhodrim** *S.* [h'ɑððdri:m] *n.* *class pl.* of **hadhod**, *Pop.* the Dwarves (as a race) ◇ *WJ*/388 ◇ *hadhod*+*rim*
- hadlath** *N.* [h'ɑdlɑθ] (**haglath** *N.*) *n.* sling ◇ *Ety*/363, *Ety*/368, *X/TL*
- hador** *S., N.* [h'ɑdɔ] *n.* *Mil.* thrower (of spears and darts) ◇ *Ety*/363, *WJ*/234
- hadron** *N.* [h'ɑdrɔn] *n.* *m.* *Mil.* thrower (of spears and darts) ◇ *Ety*/363
- hae** *S., N.* [h'ɑɛ] *adj.* far, remote, distant ← *Gwahaedir* *PM*/186, *VT*/45:21
- haered** *S.* [h'ɑɛrɛd] *n.* remote distance, the remote ← *na-chaered* *LotR*/II:I, *RGEO*/72
- haeron** *S.* [h'ɑɛrɔn] *adj.* far, remote, distant ◇ *PM*/273
- haew** *N.* [h'ɑɛw] *n.* custom, habit ◇ *Ety*/364 ◆ Written *hæw* (with *ae*-ligature) in the *Etymologies*
- haf-** *N.* [h'ɑv] *pa. t.* **hamp** *N.* [h'ɑmp] (**hafant** *N.*, †**havant** **S.*) *v.* to sit ◇ *VT*/45:20 ◆ †**havo** **S.* *v. imp.*
- haglath** *N.* → **hadlath**
- hain** *S.* *pl.* of **ha**
- †**hair** **S.* [h'ɑjr] (**heir** *N.*) *n.* and *adj.* left (hand) ◇ *Ety*/365, *X/EI*
- hal-** *N.* [h'ɑl] *pa. t.* **haul** *N.* [h'ɑul] *v.* to lift ◆ **heli** *N.* *v. inf.*
- half** *N.* [h'ɑlv] *n.* seashell ◇ *Ety*/389
- hall I** *N.* [h'ɑll] *adj.* exalted, high ◇ *Ety*/363
- hall II** *N.* [h'ɑll] *adj.* veiled, hidden, shadowed, shady ◇ *Ety*/386
- haltha-** *N.* [h'ɑlθɑ] *v.* to screen ◇ *Ety*/386
- ham** *N.* [h'ɑm] *n.* (?) chair ◇ *VT*/45:20
- hamma-** (*corr.* *hamnia*) *N.* [h'ɑmma] *v.* to clothe ◇ *Ety*/363, *VT*/45:20 ◆ **hammad** *N.* *ger.*
- hammad** *N.* [h'ɑmma:d] *ger.* of **hamma-**, clothing ◇ *Ety*/363
- hamp I** *N.* [h'ɑmp] *n.* garment ◇ *Ety*/363
- hamp II** *N.* *pa. t.* of **haf-**
- hana** *N.* → **ha**
- hanar** *S.* [h'ɑnɑr] *n.* *m.* brother ◇ *VT*/47:14
- hand** *N.* [h'ɑnd] (**hann** *N.*) *adj.* intelligent ◇ *Ety*/363, *X/ND1*
- hann** *N.* → **hand**
- hannas** *N.* [h'ɑnnɑs] *n.* understanding, intelligence ◇ *Ety*/363
- hant** *N.* *pa. t.* of **had-**
- harad** *S., N.* [h'ɑrɑd] *n.* south ◇ *Ety*/365, *S*/432, *LotR*/E
- haradren** *N.* [h'ɑr'ɑdrɛn] *adj.* southern ◇ *Ety*/365
- haradrim** *S.* [h'ɑr'ɑdri:m] *n.* *class pl.* *Pop.* southerners, "Southrons" ◇ *LotR* ◇ *harad*+*rim*
- hargam** *N.* [h'ɑrgɑm] *n.* left-handed ◇ *Ety*/365
- harn I** *N.* [h'ɑrn] *adj.* southern ◇ *Ety*/365
- harn II** *N.* [h'ɑrn] *adj.* wounded ◇ *Ety*/386
- harn III** *S.* *soft mut.* of **sarn** ← *Edhelharn* *SD*/129-131
- harn IV** *N.* [h'ɑrn] *n.* *Mil.* helmet ◇ *VT*/45:21
- harna-** *N.* [h'ɑrnɑ] *v.* to wound ◆ **harno** *N.* *v. inf.*
- harno** *N.* [h'ɑrnɔ] *v. inf.* of **harna-**, to wound ◇ *Ety*/386
- ***hartha-** *S.* [h'ɑrθɑ] *v.* to hope ← *Harthad* *SD*/62 ◆ **harthad** *S.* *ger.*
- harthad** *S.* [h'ɑrθɑd] *ger.* of **hartha-**, hope ◇ *SD*/62
- †**haru** **S.* [h'ɑru] (**harw** *N.*) *n.* wound ◇ *Ety*/386, *X/W*
- harvo** *S.* [h'ɑrvɔ] *n.* **1.** left hand ○ **2.** *by ext.*, left side ◇ *VT*/47:6 ◇ *har-vaw*, *har-*+*maw*
- harw** *N.* → **haru**
- hast** *N.* [h'ɑst] *n.* axe-stroke ◇ *Ety*/389
- hasta-** *N.* [h'ɑstɑ] *v.* to hack through ◆ **hasto** *N.* *v. inf.*
- hasto** *N.* [h'ɑstɔ] *v. inf.* of **hasta-**, to hack through ◇ *Ety*/389
- ***hathal** *N.* → **hathol** ← *Hathaldir* *LR*/433
- hathel** *N.* → **hathol**
- hathol** *S.* [h'ɑθl] (**hathel** *N.*, ***hathal** *N.*) *n.* **1.** *Mil.* broadsword-blade, axe-blade ○ **2.** *Mil.* *by ext.*, axe ◇ *Ety*/389, *WJ*/234, *UT*/444, *LR*/433 ◆ See **orchal** for a discussion about syllabic consonants and their vocalization
- haudh** *S., N.* [h'ɑuð] *n.* (burial) mound, grave, tomb ◇ *Ety*/363-364, *S*/432, *LotR*/A(iv)
- haul** *N.* *pa. t.* of **hal-**

haust *N.* [h'ɑust] *n.* bed ◇ *Ety/364* ◇ "resting"

‡**havo** **S. v. imp. of haf-*, sit! ◇ [PJ-Movie] ◆ Dialogs: Council of Elrond (source: Gwaith i Phethdain). Derived from *Ety/363* (KHAM), where Christopher Tolkien only lists *Q. ham-* ("the other derivatives are too chaotic and unclear to present"). Other scholars rather proposed **har-* for this verb, on the model of *Q. hárar* "they sit" (*UT/305,317*)

hawn *S.* [h'ɑwn] *n. m. Arch.* brother ◇ *VT/47:14* ⇒ Cf. **hanar** ◆ **honeg** *S. n. m. dim.*

he *N.* [hɛ] (**hen** *N.*, **hene** *N.*) *pl. hîn* *N.* [hi:n] *pron.* she ◇ *Ety/385*

***heb-** *S.* [h'ɛb] *v.* to retain, keep, do not give away or release, keep hold of ← **khep* *VT/41:6* ◆ ***hebin** *S. v. 1st*

‡**hebid** **S. pl. of habad*

hebeid *N. pl. of habad* → **hebid**

***hebin** *S.* [h'ɛbin] *v. 1st of heb-*, I keep, I have kept ← *ú-chebin* *LotR/A(v)*, *VT/41:6* ◆ Because of the mutation triggered by the first person pronominal ending, it is impossible to guess whether the stem of this should be *heb-*, **hab-* or **hob-*. The root *KHEP* listed in *VT/41:6* apparently implies that *heb-* is the correct form

hedi *N.* [h'ɛdi] *v. inf. of had-*, to hurl ◇ *Ety/363*

hein *N. pl. of ha* → **hain**

heir *N.* → **hair**

helch *N.* [h'ɛjx] *n.* bitter cold ◇ *Ety/364*

heledh *S.* [h'ɛlɛd] *n.* glass ◇ *S/433*

heledir *N.* [h'ɛlɛd.ir] (**heledirn** *N.*) *n. Orn.* kingfisher (bird) ◇ *Ety/363*, *Ety/386*, *Ety/394* ◇ "fish-watcher"

heledirn *N.* → **heledir**

heleg *N.* [h'ɛlɛg] *n.* ice ◇ *Ety/364*

‡**helegnen** **S. pl. ‡helegnin* **S. adj.* icy ◇ [PJ-Movie] ◆ Inscription on Aeglos, Gil-galad's Spear, Official Movie Magazine #3 (source: Gwaith i Phethdain)

heleth *N.* [h'ɛlɛθ] *n.* fur, fur-coat ◇ *Ety/386*

helf *N.* [h'ɛjv] *n.* fur ◇ *Ety/386*

heli *N.* [h'ɛli] *v. inf. of hal-*, to lift ◇ *VT/45:20*

hell *N.* [h'ɛlj] *adj.* naked ◇ *Ety/386*

heltha- *N.* [h'ɛjθɑ] *v.* to strip ◇ *Ety/386*, *VT/46:14* ◆ The form *helta-* in the *Etymologies* is a misreading according to *VT/46:14*

hen *I N.* → **he**

hên *I N.* → **hen** *II*

hên *II S.* [h'ɛ:n] *pl. hîn* *S.* [h'i:n] *n.* child (mostly used as a prefix in patronymics or metronymics) ◇ *WJ/403*

hen *II S.* [h'ɛn] (‡**hend** **S.*, **henn** *S.*, **hên** *N.*) *pl. †hin* **S.* [h'in] (**hîn** *N.*) *n. Biol.* eye ◇ *Ety/364*, *LotR/II:IX*, *WR/128*, *X/ND1* ◆ **hent** *N. n. dual pl.*

‡**hend** **S.* → **hen** *II*

hene *N.* → **he**

***heneb** *S.* [h'ɛnɛb] *adj.* of eye, eyed, having eyes ← *maecheneb* "sharp-eyed", *WJ/337*

henia- *N.* [h'ɛni.ɑ] *v.* to understand ◆ **henio** *N. v. inf.* ◆ **heniad** *N. ger.*

heniad *N.* [h'ɛni.ɑd] *ger. of henia-*, understanding, intelligence ◇ *VT/45:21*

henio *N.* [h'ɛni.ɔ] *v. inf. of henia-*, to understand ◇ *Ety/363*

henn *S.* → **hen** *II*

henneth *S.* [h'ɛnnɛθ] *n.* window ◇ *S/428*

hent *N.* [h'ɛnt] *n. dual pl. of hen* *II*, *Biol.* the two eyes (referring to one person's eyes) ◇ *VT/45:22*

***herdir** *S.* [h'ɛrdir] *n. m. master* ← *i-Cherdir* *SD/129-31* ◇ *hîr+dîr*

heria- *N.* [h'ɛri.ɑ] *v.* to begin suddenly and vigorously ◆ **herio** (*corr. heno*) *N. v. inf.*

herio (*corr. heno*) *N.* [h'ɛri.ɔ] (**hœrio** (*corr. hœno*) *N.*) *v. inf. of heria-*, to begin suddenly and vigorously ◇ *Ety/364*, *VT/45:22*

heron *N.* [h'ɛrɔn] *n. m. master* ◇ *VT/45:22*

herth *N.* [h'ɛrθ] *n. Mil.* household, troop under a "hîr" (master, lord) ◇ *Ety/364*

herven *N.* → **hervenn**

hervenn *N.* [h'ɛrvɛn] (**herven** *N.*) *n. m. husband* ◇ *Ety/352*, *Ety/364*, *X/ND4* ◇ *hîr+benn*

herves *N.* → **hervess**

hervess *N.* [h'ɛrvɛs] (**herves** *N.*) *n. f. wife* ◇ *Ety/352*, *Ety/364* ◇ *hîr+bess*

***heryn** *S.* [h'ɛryn] *n. f. lady* ← *Roheryn* *S/436* ◇ *hîr+dî*

‡**hethu** **S.* [h'ɛθu] (**hethw** *N.*) *adj.* foggy, obscure, vague ◇ *Ety/364*, *X/W*

hethw *N.* → **hethu**

hi *S. soft mut. of si*

***hîl** *S.* [h'i:l] *n. heir* ← *Eluchîl* *PM/369*

him *I N.* [h'im] *adj.* **1.** steadfast, abiding ○ **2.** as an adverb, continually ◇ *Ety/364*

him *II S.* [h'im] *adj.* cool ◇ *S/432*

‡**hin** *I* **S. pl. of hen* *II*

hin *II S. pl. soft mut. of sen*

hîn *I N. pl. of he*

hîn *II N. pl. of hen* *II* → **hin** *I*

hîn *III S. pl. of hên* *II*

hîr *S., N.* [h'i:r] *n. m. master, lord* ◇ *Ety/364*, *S/432*, *SD/129-31*, *Letters/382*, *LB/354*, *VT/45:22*

hiril *N.* [h'iri:l] *n. f. lady* ◇ *Ety/364*

hith *N.* → **hîth**

hîth S. [h'i:θ] (**hith** N.) *n.* mist, fog ◇ Ety/364, S/432

hithlain S. [h'iθlɑjn] *n.* mist-thread (*a substance used by the Elves of Lothlórien to make strong ropes*) ◇ LotR/II:VIII, LotR/Index ◇ hîth+lain

†**hithu** *S. [h'iθu] (**hithw** N.) *n.* fog ◇ Ety/364, X/W

hithui S. [h'iθuj] *n. and adj.* **1.** foggy, misty ○ **2.** *Cal. as a noun*, the month of november ◇ LotR/D

hithw N. → **hithu**

hîw N. [h'i:w] *adj.* sticky, viscous ◇ Ety/364

hmael N. → **mael I**

hmaw N. → **maw II**

hniof N. → **nîw**

ho N. [hɔ] (**hon** N., **hono** N.) *pl.* †**hyn** *S. [hyn] (**huin** N.) *pron.* he ◇ Ety/385, X/Z

hobas N. [h'ɔbas] *n.* harbourage ◇ Ety/364

hollen S. [h'ɔllɛn] *pp.* closed ← *Fen Hollen* LotR/V:IV, RC/550

hon N. → **ho**

honeg S. [h'ɔnɛg] *n. m. dim. of hawn*, **1.** "litte brother" ○ **2.** *Biol.* middle finger (*Elvish play-name used by and taught to children*) ◇ VT/48:6,16-17 ◆ Given as *honig* in VT/47:14, but see VT/48:17 n. 13 for discussion ⇒ Cf. **toleg**

hono N. → **ho**

hœrio (*corr.* hœno) N. → **herio**

horn N. [h'ɔrn] *adj.* driven under compulsion, impelled ◇ Ety/364

hortha- N. [h'ɔrθɑ] *v.* to urge on, speed ◇ Ety/364

host N. [h'ɔst] *n.* gross (144) ◇ Ety/364

hoth S., N. [h'ɔθ] *n. Pej.* host, crowd, horde (*nearly always in a bad sense*) ◇ Ety/364, S/432

hû N. [h'u:] *n. Zool.* dog ◇ Ety/364

hûb N. [h'u:b] *n.* haven, harbour, small land-locked bay ◇ Ety/364

hûd N. [h'u:d] *n.* assembly ◇ Ety/364

huin N. *pl. of ho* → **hyn**

hûl N. [h'u:l] *n.* cry of encouragement in battle ◇ Ety/386

hûn N. [h'u:n] *n.* heart (*physical*) ◇ Ety/364

hûr N. [h'u:r] *n.* readiness for action, vigour, fiery spirit ◇ Ety/364

hwand N. [m'and] (**chwand** N., **chwann** N.) *n. Bot.* sponge, fungus ◇ Ety/388, X/ND1, X/HW

†**hwest** *S. [m'est] (**chwest** N.) *n.* puff, breath, breeze ◇ Ety/388, X/HW

†**hwin** *S. [m'in] (**chwin** N.) *n.* giddiness, faintness ◇ Ety/388, X/HW

†**hwind** *S. [m'ind] (**chwind** N., **chwinn** N.) *adj.* twirling, whirling ◇ Ety/388, X/ND1, X/HW

†**hwinia-** *S. [m'ini.ɑ] *v.* to twirl, whirl, eddy ◆ †**hwinio** *S. *v. inf.* ◆ †**hwiniol** *S. *part.*

†**hwinio** *S. [m'ini.ɔ] (**chwinio** N.) *v. inf. of hwinia-*, to twirl, whirl, eddy ◇ Ety/388

†**hwiniol** *S. [m'ini.ɔl] (**chwiniol** N.) *part. of hwinia-*, whirling, giddy, fantastic ◇ Ety/388

†**hyn** *S. *pl. of ho*

I

i *S., N.* [i] *pl.* **in** *S., N.* [in] *art. and pron.* **1.** the ○ **2.** who ◇ *Ety/361, SD/129-31, Letters/308, Letters/417*

ia *I N.* → **iâ**

iâ *S.* [j'ɑ:] (**ia** *N.*) *n.* **1.** gulf ○ **2.** abyss, void ◇ *Ety/400, S/432, Letters/383*

ia *II N.* → **io**

***iach** *S.* [j'ɑx] *n.* ford, crossing ← *Arossiach S/382, Brithiach S/286, Cirith Ninniach S/387* ◇ Probably OS *jakk^h- (YAK), see Quenya *yatta* "neck, isthmus" in *Ety/400*

iaeth *N.* [j'æθ] *n.* neck ◇ *Ety/400*

iaew *N.* [j'æw] *n.* mocking, scorn ◇ *Ety/400*

ial *N.* [j'al] *n.* (?) a call, (?) a cry ◇ *VT/46:22*

ialla- *N.* [j'allɑ] *v.* to call ◇ *VT/46:22*

iant *S., N.* [j'ant] *n.* bridge ◇ *Ety/400, S/432*

ïanu **S.* [j'anu] (**ianw** *N.*) *n.* (?) yoke ◇ *Ety/400, X/W* ◆ It originally meant "bridge" in the *Etymologies*, but was apparently switched with **iant**

ianw *N.* → **ianu**

iâr *N.* [j'ɑ:r] *n.* blood ◇ *Ety/400*

iarwain *S.* [j'arwaj̥n] *adj.* oldest ◇ *LotR/II:II* ◇ *iaur+-wain* (?)

iâth *S.* [j'ɑ:θ] (**iath** *S.*) *n.* fence ◇ *S/433, WJ/370, WJ/378*

iathrim *S.* [j'ɑθrim] *n.* class *pl.* *Pop.* Elves of Doriath ◇ *WJ/378* ◇ *iâth+rim*

iau *I N.* [j'au] *pl.* **iui** *N.* [j'uj̥] *n.* Bot. corn ◇ *Ety/399*

iau *II N.* [j'au] *n.* ravine, cleft, gulf ◇ *Ety/400, VT/46:22*

iaun *N.* [j'aun] *n.* holy place, fane, sanctuary ◇ *Ety/400* ◇ *Q yána*

iaur *S., N.* [j'aur] *adj.* **1.** ancient, old, original ○ **2.** older, former ◇ *Ety/358, Ety/399, S/433, UT/384*

iavas *S.* [j'avas] *n.* Cal. season of autumn ◇ *LotR/D*

îdh *S.* [i:ð] *n.* rest, repose ◇ *WJ/403*

idher *N.* → **idhor**

ïdhor **S.* [i:ðr̥] (**idher** *N.*) *n.* thoughtfulness ◇ *Ety/361, X/Z*

idhren *N.* [i:ðr̥en] *adj.* pondering, wise, thoughtful ◇ *Ety/361*

idhrin *N.* → **idhrinn**

idhrind *N.* → **idhrinn**

ïdhrinn **S.* [i:ðrinn] (**idhrind** *N.*, **idhrin** *N.*) *n.* Cal. year ◇ *Ety/383, Ety/400, X/ND4* ◇ *în+rind*

iel *N.* [j'eļ] *n.* *f.* **1.** daughter ○ **2.** girl, maid ◇ *Ety/385, Ety/400* ◆ Stated to be an alteration of **sell**, remodelled after **ion** "son" (OS *jondo). It was "a change assisted by the loss of *s* in compounds and patronymics", hence the ending *-iel* in several feminine words

iest *N.* [j'est] *n.* wish ◇ *Ety/400*

ifant *N.* → **iphant**

ilaurui *S.* [il'auruj̥] *adj.* daily ◇ *VT/44:21,28*

im *I S.* [im] *pron.* **I** ◇ *LotR/II:IV, LB/354, VT/47:14,37-38* ◆ In late writings (see esp. *VT/47:37-38*), Tolkien reinterpreted this form as a reflexive pronoun (= "self").

im *II S., N.* [im] (**imm** *N.*, **imb** *N.*) *n.* Arch. dell, deep vale ← *imlad, imloth, imrath, imrad, VT/45:18, VT/47:14* ◆ This word only survived in compounds (due to the clash with **im I**)

imb *N.* → **im II**

imm *N.* → **im II**

imlad *S., N.* [imlad] *n.* *Geog.* deep valley, narrow valley with steep sides (*but a flat habitable bottom*) ◇ *S/433, LotR/Index, VT/45:18, VT/47:14, RC/234,482* ◇ *im+lad*

imloth *S.* [imlɔθ] *n.* *Geog.* flower-valley, flowery vale ◇ *LotR/V:VIII, VT/42:18, RC/582* ◆ This word only occurs in the place name *Imloth Melui*, a vale where roses grew ◇ *im+loth*

imrad *S.* [imrad] *n.* *Geog.* a path or pass (*between mountains, hills or trackless forest*) ◇ *VT/47:14* ◇ *im+râd*

imrath *S.* [imrɑθ] *n.* *Geog.* long narrow valley with a road or watercourse running through it lengthwise ◇ *UT/465, RC/558* ◇ *im+rath*

in *S., N.* *pl.* of **i**

în *I S.* [i:n] *adj.* his (*referring to the subject*) ◇ *SD/129-31*

în *II N.* [i:n] *n.* year ◇ *Ety/400*

inc *N.* [iŋk] *n.* guess, idea, notion ◇ *Ety/361*

ind *N.* [ind] (**inn** *N.*) *n.* inner thought, meaning, heart ◇ *Ety/361, X/ND1*

ingem *N.* [iŋgɛm] *adj.* old (*of person, in mortal sense: decrepit, suffering from old age*) ◇ *Ety/358, Ety/399, Ety/400* ◆ New word coined by the Elves after meeting with Men ◇ *în+gem* "year-sick"

îniás *N.* [i:ni.ɑs] *n.* annals ◇ *Ety/400*

inib *S.* → **ýneg**

inn *N.* → **ind**

innas *S.* [innas] *n.* will ◇ *VT/44:21,26*

ïnu **S.* [inu] (**inw** *N.*) *adj.* female ◇ *Ety/361, X/W* ◇ *MS *inw* (reformed after *CS anu, MS *anw*)

inw *N.* → **inu**

io *N.* [jɔ] (**ia** *N.*) *adv.* ago ◇ *Ety/399*

***iól** *S.* [j'ɔ:l] *n.* wash, flood-water ← *Onodiól RC/334, VT/48:33*

iof *N.* → **ylf** **I**

ion S. [j'ɔn] (**†iond** *S., **ionn** N.) *n. m.* **1.** son ○ **2.** by *ext.*, scion, male descendant ◇ Ety/400, MR/373, X/ND1, X/ND2 ◆ For the second meaning, cf. *Hadorion*, a Húrin's epithet in WJ/294, *Hurinionath* referring to the house of Húrin the Steward in PM/202-3,218, and Gil-Galad's epithet *Ereinion*, cf. also the gloss of the old Quenya cognate *yondo* "descendant of" in PE/12:106, or the use of the same suffix in later Quenya names such as *Isildurioni* and *Anárioni* "Heirs of Isildur (resp. Anárion)" in PM/192,196 ◆ **ionnath** S. *n. coll.*

iôn S. [j'ɔ:n] *n. son* ◇ WJ/337

†iond *S. → **ion**

ionn N. → **ion**

ionnath S. [j'ɔnnɑθ] *n. coll. of ion*, all the sons ◇ SD/129-31

iôr N. → **ÿr**

†iphant *S. [ˈiffant] (**ifant** N.) *adj.* aged, having lived long, old (*with no connotation of weakness*) ◇ Ety/358, Ety/399, VT/46:23, X/PH ◇ *in+pan* "year-full"

ir S. [ˈir] *conj.* when(?) ◇ LB/354 ◆ This word is not translated. It could be related to Quenya *íre* "when". Some scholars also consider that it could be the form taken by the article **i** before a vowel, on a pattern similar to **ah**. To this respect, it might be interesting to note the *ir* was the allative/dative form of the article in the old *Gnomish lexicon*, PE/11:9

îr N. [ˈi:r] *n.* sexual desire ◇ VT/46:23

ist N. [ˈist] *n.* lore, knowledge ◇ Ety/361

ista- N. [ˈista] *pa. t.* **istas** N. [ˈistas] (*Arch. sint* N.) *v.* to have knowledge ◆ **isto** N. *v. inf.* ◇ Ety/361, VT/45:18

istas N. *pa. t. of ista-*

isto N. [ˈisto] *v. inf. of ista-*, to have knowledge ◇ Ety/361

istui N. [ˈistuj] *adj.* learned ◇ Ety/361

ithil S., N. [ˈiθij] *n.* the (full) Moon, lit. 'The Sheen' ◇ Ety/361, Ety/385, Ety/392, LotR/E, LB/354, RC/232

ithildin S. [iθˈi]din] *n.* a silver-colored substance, which mirrors only starlight and moonlight ◇ LotR/II:IV ◇ *ithil+tinu* "moon-star"

ithron S. [ˈiθrɔn] *pl.* **ithryn** S. [ˈiθryn] *n.* wizard ◇ UT/448, Letters/448

ithryn S. *pl. of ithron*

iui N. *pl. of iau i*

iuith N. [jˈujθ] *n.* use ◇ Ety/400

iuitha- N. [jˈujθɑ] *v.* to employ, to use ◆ **iuitho** N. *v. inf.*

iuitho N. [jˈujθɔ] *v. inf. of iuitha-*, to employ, to use ◇ Ety/400, VT/46:23 ◆ The gloss was hardly legible and Christopher Tolkien read "to enjoy" in Ety/400, but the meaning "to employ", much more probable (Cf. **iuith**), was later confirmed in VT/45:23

iûl N. [jˈu:l] *n.* embers ◇ Ety/400 ◆ The word is classed as Old Noldorin (ON) in the *Etymologies*, but rather seems to be Noldorin

ivanneth S. [ivˈannɛθ] *n. Cal.* september (month) ◇ LotR/D

***ivor** S. [ˈivɹ] *n.* (?) crystal ← *Ivorwen* LotR/A(v) ◇ (?) MS *ivɹ, OS *imre (I-MIR, augmented form of *mîr* "jewel")

***ivren** S. [ˈivɹɛn] *pl.* **ivrin** S. [ˈivɹin] *adj.* (?) of crystal, crystalline ◇ S/392, WJ/85 ◆ The reading *Eithel Ivrin* in S/392 seems erroneous and should probably be corrected into the plural *Eithil Ivrin* as in WJ/85, unless *Ivrin* is actually a proper noun (*Eithil Ivrin* is also rendered as "Ivrin's Well", see WJ/139). The meaning is interpolated from the description of this place in various sources: 'crystal fountains' (*Lay of Húrin*, verse 1526), 'reflecting their pallid faces' (*ibid.*, verse 2177), 'glassy pools' (*Lay of Leithian*, verses 1932-1940) ◇ OS *imrinè (?) (Í-MIR)

ivrin S. *pl. of ivren*

L

- ***laba-** S. [l'abɑ] v. to hop ← *Labadal* UT/60 ♦ This entry is interpolated from Sador's nickname, *Labadal*, which is rendered as "Hopafoot" in the text
- †**lach** *S. [l'ɑx] (**lhach** N.) n. (leaping) flame ◇ S/433, X/LH
- lacha-** S. [l'ɑxɑ] v. to flame ♦ **lacho** S. v. *imp.*
- lachend** S. → **lachenn**
- †**lachenn** *S. [l'ɑxenn] (**lachend** S.) pl. †**lechinn** *S. [l'exinn] (**lechind** S.) n. *Pop.* Deep Elf (*Sindarin* name for the *Ñoldor*) ◇ WJ/384, X/ND4
◇ lach+hend "flame-eyed"
- lacho** S. [l'ɑxɑ] v. *imp.* of **lacha-**, flame! ◇ UT/65
- lad** S. [l'ɑd] n. plain, valley ◇ S/433
- †**laden** *S. [l'ɑdɛn] (**lhaden** N.) pl. †**ledin** *S. [l'ɛdin] (**lhedin** N.) adj. open, cleared ◇ Ety/368, X/LH
- †**lae** *S. [l'ɑɛ] (**lhae** N.) n. great number ◇ VT/45:27, X/LH
- †**laeb** *S. [l'ɑɛb] (**lhoeb** N.) adj. fresh ◇ Ety/368, X/OE, X/LH
- †**laeg I** *S. [l'ɑɛg] (**lhaeg** N.) adj. keen, sharp, acute ◇ Ety/368, X/LH
- laeg II** S. [l'ɑɛg] adj. "viridis", fresh and green ◇ Letters/282, Letters/382 ♦ Seldom used (replaced by **calen**)
- laegel** S. [l'ɑɛgɛ] pl. **laegil** S. [l'ɑɛgɪl] n. *Pop.* a Green Elf ◇ WJ/385 ◇ laeg+el ♦ **laegrim** S. n. *class pl.*
- laegeldrim** S. → **laegrim**
- laegil** S. pl. of **laegel**
- laegrim** S. [l'ɑɛgrim] (**laegeldrim** S.) n. *class pl.* of **laegel**, *Pop.* the people of the Green Elves ◇ WJ/385 ◇ laegel+rīm
- laer I** S. [l'ɑɛr] n. *Cal.* season of summer ◇ LotR/D
- laer II** S. [l'ɑɛr] (**lhaer** N.) n. song, long lay ← *Laer Cú Beleg* S/406, VT/45:28
- †**laes** *S. [l'ɑɛs] (**lhaes** N.) n. babe ◇ Ety/367, X/LH
- †**laew** *S. [l'ɑɛw] (**lhaew** N.) adj. frequent, many ◇ VT/45:27, X/LH
- †**lâf** *S. [l'ɑ:v] (**lhâf** N.) v. 3rd of **lav-**, (he) licks ◇ Ety/367, X/LH
- †**lagor** *S. [l'ɑgɔr] (**lhagr** N.) adj. swift, rapid ◇ Ety/367, X/LH
- †**lain I** *S. [l'ɑjn] (**lhein** N., **lhain** N.) adj. free, freed ◇ Ety/368, X/LH
- ***lain II** S. [l'ɑjn] n. thread ← *hithlain* LotR/II:VIII, LotR/Index
- lalaith** S. [l'ɑlɑjθ] n. laughter ◇ S/406 ◇ MS *laleiθ, Q lala- "laugh"
- lalf** N. [l'ɑlv] pl. **lelf** N. [l'ɛlv] n. *Bot.* elm-tree ◇ Ety/348
- †**lalorn** *S. [l'ɑlɔrn] (**lhalorn** N.) n. *Bot.* elm-tree ◇ Ety/367, X/LH ◇ lalf+orn
- lalven** N. [l'ɑlvɛn] pl. **lelvin** N. [l'ɛlvɪn] n. *Bot.* elm-tree ◇ Ety/348
- †**lalwen** *S. [l'ɑlvɛn] (**lhalwen** N.) pl. **lelwin** N. [l'ɛlvɪn] n. *Bot.* elm-tree ◇ Ety/367, X/LH
- lam I** S. [l'ɑm] (**lhamb** N., **lham** N.) n. physical tongue ◇ Ety/367, WJ/394, X/LH ♦ **lamath** S. n. *coll.*
- lam II** S. [l'ɑm] n. *Ling.* language ◇ WJ/394
- lamath** S. [l'ɑmɑθ] n. *coll.* of **lam I**, echoing voices ◇ PM/349
- lammas** S. [l'ɑmmas] (**lhammas** N.) n. *Ling.* account of tongues ◇ LR/167, WJ/206, WJ/393, X/LH
- lammen** S. [l'ɑmmɛn] n. my tongue ◇ LotR/II:IV ♦ There was a long controversy between linguists, as to know whether this form was an adjective ("of the tongue, related to the tongue") or the word **lam I** with a suffixed possessive ("my"). See **guren** for a similar form
- lanc I** S. [l'ɑŋk] n. naked ◇ UT/418
- †**lanc II** *S. [l'ɑŋk] (**lhanc** N.) n. throat ◇ Ety/367, X/LH
- lanc III** S. [l'ɑŋk] n. sharp edge (*not of tools*), sudden end (*as a cliff-edge, or the clean edge of things made by hand or built*) ◇ VT/42:8
- †**land I** *S. [l'ɑnd] (**lhand** N.) adj. open space, level ◇ Ety/368, X/LH, X/ND1
- land II** S. [l'ɑnd] (**lhand** N., **lhann** N.) adj. wide, broad ← *Landroval* LotR/VI:IV, Ety/367, X/LH, X/ND1
- †**lang** *S. [l'ɑŋ] (**lhang** N.) n. *Mil.* cutlass, sword ◇ Ety/367, X/LH
- †**lant I** *S. [l'ɑnt] (**lhant** N.) n. clearing in forest ◇ Ety/368, X/LH
- ***lant II** S. [l'ɑnt] n. fall ← *Lanthir* S/406, PM/349 ◇ Q lanta
- lanthir** S. [l'ɑnθɪr] n. waterfall ◇ S/406, PM/349 ◇ lant+sîr "falling stream"
- †**lasbelin** *S. [l'ɑsbelɪn] (**lhasbelin** N.) n. *Cal.* season of autumn ◇ Ety/366-367, X/LH ◇ lass+pelin "leaf withering"
- lass** S. [l'ɑss] (**lhass** N.) n. *Bot.* leaf ◇ Ety/367, Letters/282, TC/169, X/LH
- lasta-** S. [l'ɑstɑ] v. to listen ♦ **lasto** S. v. *imp.*
- lasto** S. [l'ɑstɑ] v. *imp.* of **lasta-**, listen! ◇ LotR/II:IV, RS/463, LB/354
- †**lath** *S. [l'ɑθ] (**lhath** N.) n. (?) thong of leather ◇ Ety/368, X/LH
- †**lathra-** *S. [l'ɑθrɑ] v. to listen in, eavesdrop ♦ †**lathro** *S. v. *inf.*
- †**lathrada-** *S. [l'ɑθrɑdɑ] v. to listen in, eavesdrop ♦ †**lathrado** *S. v. *inf.*
- †**lathrado** *S. [l'ɑθrɑdɑ] (**lhathrado** N.) v. *inf.* of **lathrada-**, to listen in, eavesdrop ◇ Ety/368, X/LH
- †**lathro** *S. [l'ɑθrɑ] (**lhathro** N.) v. *inf.* of **lathra-**, to listen in, eavesdrop ◇ Ety/368, X/LH
- †**lathron** *S. [l'ɑθrɔn] (**lhathron** N.) n. hearer, listener, eavesdropper ◇ Ety/368, X/LH
- †**laug** *S. [l'ɑug] (**lhaug** N.) adj. warm ◇ Ety/368, X/LH
- †**lav-** *S. [l'ɑv] v. to lick ♦ †**lâf** *S. v. 3rd ♦ †**levi** *S. v. *inf.*
- lavan** S. [l'ɑvɑn] pl. **levain** S. [l'ɛvɑjn] n. *Zool.* animal (*usually applied to four-footed beasts, and never to reptiles or birds*) ◇ WJ/388, WJ/416
- †**laws** *S. [l'ɑws] (**lhaws** N.) n. hair ringlet ◇ Ety/370, X/LH
- le** S. [lɛ] *pron.* to thee (*reverential*) ◇ LotR/II:I, LotR/IV:X, RGE0/72-73, Letters/278, LB/354

- lebdas** *S.* [l'ebdas] (**tas** *S.*) *n. Biol.* index finger ◇ VT/48:5 ⇒ Cf. **nobad**
- lebed** *S.* [l'ebed] (**lhebēd** *N.*) *pl. lebid* *S.* [l'ebid] *n. Biol.* finger ◇ EtY/368, X/LH, VT/47:23-24,27 ◆ Tolkien later seems to have replaced this form by **leber**
- leben** *S.* [l'ebɛn] (**lhebēn** *N.*) *adj. num.* five ◇ EtY/368, TAI/150, VT/42:24-25, VT/47:10, VT/48:6, X/LH
- lebedh** *S.* [l'ebɛnɛð] *n. Biol.* middle finger ◇ VT/48:5
- lebent** *S.* [l'ebɛnt] *n. Biol.* ring finger ◇ VT/48:5
- leber** *S.* [l'ebɛr] *pl. lebir* *S.* [l'ebir] *n. Biol.* finger ◇ VT/47:10,23-24, VT/48:5 ◆ **lebig** *S.* *n. dim.*
- lebethron** *S.* [lɛb'ɛθrɔn] *n. Bot.* a tree - its black wood was used by the woodwrights of Gondor ◇ LotR/IV:VII, LotR/VI:V, WR/176 ◆ In the original manuscript, one of the earlier (rejected) form of this name was *lebendron*. Didier Willis proposed the etymology lebed+doron "finger-oak", actually a real tree name (Finger Oak or *Quercus digitata*)
- lebid** *S.* *pl. of lebed*
- lebig** *S.* [l'ebig] *n. dim. Biol.* little finger ◇ VT/48:5,15 ⇒ Cf. **niged**
- lebir** *S.* *pl. of leber*
- †**lechenn** **S.* *pl. of lachenn*
- lechind** *S.* *pl. of lachenn* → **lechenn**
- †**ledin** **S.* *pl. of laden*
- †**lefnar** **S.* [l'ɛvnɑr] (**lhevnar** *N.*) *n. Cal.* week (of five days) ◇ VT/45:27, X/LH, X/Z
- lefnui** *S.* [l'ɛvnui] (**lhefneg** *N.*) *adj. num.* fifth ◇ WR/436, VT/42:25, TI/312
- leithia-** *N.* [l'ɛjθi.ɑ] (**lheitho** *N.*) *v.* to release ◇ EtY/368, X/LH
- leithian** *S., N.* [l'ɛjθi.ɑn] (**lheithian** *N.*) *n.* release, freeing, release from bondage ◇ EtY/368, S/406, X/LH
- lelf** *N.* *pl. of lalf*
- lelvin** *N.* *pl. of lalven*
- lelwin** *N.* *pl. of lalwen*
- lembas** *S.* [l'embas] *n.* journey bread made by the Elves ◇ PM/404, LotR/II:VIII ◇ lend+bass
- ***lend I** *S.* [l'end] (**lenn-** *S.*) *n.* journey ← *lenn-mbas* PM/404, X/ND1
- †**lend II** **S.* [l'end] (**lhend** *N.*) *adj.* tuneful, sweet ◇ EtY/369, X/LH, X/ND1
- lenn-** *S.* → **lend I**
- lest** *S.* [l'ɛst] *n.* girdle ◇ WJ/333, WJ/225, WJ/228
- †**lethril** **S.* [l'ɛθril] (**lhethril** *N.*) *n. f.* hearer, listener, eavesdropper ◇ VT/45:26, X/LH
- leutha-** *S.* [l'ɛwθɑ] *v.* to pick up or out (with the fingers) ◇ VT/47:10,23
- levain** *S.* *pl. of lavan*
- †**levi** **S.* [l'evi] (**lhefi** *N.*) *v. inf. of lav-*, to lick ◇ EtY/367, X/LH
- lhach** *N.* → **lach**
- lhaden** *N.* → **laden**
- lhaeg** *N.* → **laeg I**
- lhaer** *N.* → **laer II**
- lhaes** *N.* → **laes**
- †**lhaew I** **S.* [l'ɛw] (**thlaew** *N.*, **thloew** *N.*, **flaew** *N.*) *adj.* sickly, sick, ill ◇ EtY/386, X/OE, X/LH
- lhaew II** *N.* → **laew**
- lhâf** *N.* → **lâf**
- lhagr** *N.* → **lagor**
- lhain I** *N.* → **lain I**
- †**lhain II** **S.* [l'ɛjn] (**thlein** *N.*) *pl. †lhîn* **S.* [l'ɛ:n] (**thlîn** *N.*) *adj.* lean, thin, meagre ◇ EtY/386, X/LH
- lhalorn** *N.* → **lalorn**
- lhalwen** *N.* → **lalwen**
- lham** *N.* → **lam I**
- lhamb** *N.* → **lam I**
- lhammas** *N.* → **lammas**
- lhanc** *N.* → **lanc II**
- lhand I** *N.* → **land I**
- lhand II** *N.* → **land II**
- lhang** *N.* → **lang**
- lhann** *N.* → **land II**
- lhant** *N.* → **lant I**
- lhasbelin** *N.* → **lasbelin**
- lhass** *N.* → **lass**
- lhath** *N.* → **lath**
- lhathrado** *N.* → **lathrado**
- lhathro** *N.* → **lathro**
- lhathron** *N.* → **lathron**
- lhaug** *N.* → **laug**
- lhaw** *S., N.* [l'ɛw] *n. pl. Biol.* ears (referring to one person's pair of ears only) ◇ EtY/368, LotR/II:IX ◇ OS *lâhu, CE *slâsû (dual) ◆ **lhewig** *N.* *n. sing.*

lhaws *N.* → **laws**

†**lhê** *S. [ʰɛ:] (**thlê** *N.*) *n.* fine thread, spider filament ◇ Ety/386, X/LH

lhed *N.* → **lebed**

lhaben *N.* → **leben**

lhedin *N.* *pl. of laden* → **ledin**

lhefi *N.* → **levi**

lhefneg *N.* → **lefnui**

lhein *N.* → **lain** I

lheithian *N.* → **leithian**

lheitho *N.* → **leithia-**

lhend *N.* → **lend** II

lhethril *N.* → **lethril**

lhevnar *N.* → **lefnar**

lhwig *N.* [ʰɛwig] *n. sing. of lhaw*, *Biol.* ear ◇ Ety/368, LotR/II:IX ◇ lhaw+-ig

lhim *N.* → **lim** III

lhimb *N.* → **lim** III

lhimlug *N.* → **limlug**

lhimmid *N.* → **limmid-**

lhimmint *N. pa. t. of limmid-* → **limmint**

lhip *N.* → **limp**

lhîn I *N.* → **lîn**

†**lhîn** II *S. *pl. of lhain* II

lhind I *N.* → **lind**

†**lhind** II *S. [ʰind] (**thlind** *N.*, **thlinn** *N.*) *adj.* fine, slender ◇ Ety/386, X/LH, X/ND1

†**lthing** *S. [ʰiŋ] (**thling** *N.*) *n.* spider, spider's web, cobweb ◇ Ety/386, X/LH

†**lthingril** *S. [ʰiŋgri:] (**thlingril** *N.*) *n.* spider ◇ Ety/386, X/LH

lhinn *N.* → **lind**

lhîr I *N.* → **lîr** I

lhîr II *N.* → **lîr** II

†**lhiw** *S. [ʰi:w] (**fliw** *N.*, **thliw** *N.*) *n.* sickness ◇ Ety/386, X/LH

lhoch *N.* → **loch**

lhôd *N.* → **lôd**

lhoda *N.* → **loda-**

lhoeb *N.* → **laeb**

lhom *N.* → **lom**

lhong *N.* → **long**

lhonn *N.* → **lond**

lhorn *N.* → **lorn**

†**lhoss** *S. [ʰo:ss] (**floss** *N.*, **thloss** *N.*) *n.* whisper or rustling sound ◇ Ety/386, X/LH

lhost *N.* → **lost**

lhoth *N.* → **loth**

lhothod *N.* → **lothod**

lhû *N.* → **lû**

lhûg *S., N.* [ʰu:g] *n. Zool.* snake, serpent ◇ Ety/370, S/434

lhum *N.* → **lum**

lhumren *N.* → **lumren**

lhûn *N.* [ʰu:n] *adj.* (unknown meaning) ◇ Ety/370, VT/48:24-29 ◆ This word, which also appears on the map of Middle-earth in LotR, is glossed as "blue" in *The Etymologies*, but Tolkien later rejected this meaning (as **luin** was already used in that sense). He then proposed several explanations for it, including the possible adaptation of a Dwarvish name into Sindarin, but he apparently never reached a definitive solution.

lhunt *N.* → **lunt**

lhûth *N.* → **lûth**

lhútha- *N.* → **lútha-**

***lif** *S.* [ʰiv] *n.* link ← *molif* "hand-link" VT/47:6

lim I *S.* [ʰim] *adv.* (?) on ← *noro lim* LotR/I:XII, RS/196 ◆ See **noro** for discussion

lim II *S.* [ʰim] *adj.* clear, sparkling, light ◇ WJ/337

†**lim** III *S. [ʰim] (**lhim** *N.*, **lhimb** *N.*) *n. Zool.* fish ◇ Ety/369, X/LH

†**limlug** *S. [ʰimlug] (**lhimlug** *N.*) *n.* fish-dragon, sea-serpent ◇ Ety/370, X/LH ◇ lim+lhûg

†**limmid-** *S. [ʰimmid] (**lhimmid** *N.*) *pa. t.* †**limmint** *S. [ʰimmint] (**lhimmint** *N.*) *v.* to moisten ◇ Ety/369, X/LH

†**limmint** *S. *pa. t. of limmid-*

†**limp** *S. [ʰimp] (**lhip** *N.*) *adj.* wet ◇ Ety/369, X/LH

lîn *S.* → **lín**

lín *S.* [ʰi:n] (**lîn** *S.*) *adj.* thy (*reverential*) ◇ VT/44:21,24

†**lîn** *S. [ʰi:n] (**lhîn** *N.*) *n.* pool ◇ Ety/369, X/LH ◆ ***liniath** *N. n. coll.*

- †**lind** *S. [l'ind] (**lhind** N., **lhinn** N.) n. air, tune ◇ Ety/369, X/LH, X/ND1
- ***liniath** N. [l'ini.ɑθ] n. coll. of **lin**, pools ← *Hithliniath* WJ/194
- ***linna-** S. [l'inna] v. to sing ← *linnathon* LotR/II:I ◆ **linnathon** S. v. 1st ◆ **linnon** S. v. 1st
- linnathon** S. [l'innaθɔn] v. 1st of **linna-**, I will sing, I will chant ◇ LotR/II:I, RGEO/72
- linnod** S. [l'innoð] n. **1.** (?) a single verse used as a maxim ○ **2.** (?) a chant of a certain metrical type, where each (half-)verse is composed of seven syllables ◇ LotR/A(iv) ◆ The word is not translated by Tolkien. The first meaning assumes that *-od* is a singulative affix (cf. **filigod**). The second meaning is proposed by Carl Hostetter and Patrick Wynne in *Tolkien's Legendarium* p. 132, based on the metrical characteristics of Gilraen's *linnod* ◇ OS? **lindot-* (singulative) or *lind* (*linn*) + *od*(*og*) "chant of seven"
- linnon** S. [l'innoŋ] v. 1st of **linna-**, I sing ◇ LB/354
- †**lîr I** *S. [l'i:r] (**lhîr** N.) n. row, range ◇ Ety/369, X/LH
- †**lîr II** *S. [l'i:r] (**lhîr** N.) n. song, poem, lay ◇ VT/45:28, X/LH ⇒ Cf. **glîr**
- liria-** N. [l'iri.ɑ] v. to sing ◆ **lirio** N. v. *inf.*
- lirio** N. [l'iri.ɔ] v. *inf.* of **liria-**, to sing ◇ VT/45:28
- lith** S., N. [l'iθ] n. ash, sand, dust ◇ Ety/369, S/434, TC/178
- lithui** S. [l'iθuj] *adj.* ashen, ashy, of ash, ash-coloured, dusty ◇ S/434, UT/435, RGEO/74, TC/178, VT/42:10
- lô** S. [l'ɔ:] n. shallow lake, fenland ◇ UT/263, VT/42:8-10
- lobor** N. [l'ɔbr̥] n. *Zool.* horse ◇ VT/45:28 ⇒ Cf. **roch**
- †**loch** *S. [l'ɔx] (**lhoch** N.) n. ringlet ◇ Ety/370, X/LH
- †**lôd** *S. [l'ɔ:d] (**lhôd** N.) v. 3rd of **loda-**, (he) floats ◇ VT/45:29, X/LH
- †**loda-** *S. [l'ɔɑ] (**lhoda-** N.) v. to float ◇ Ety/370, X/LH ◆ †**lôd** *S. v. 3rd
- loeg** S. [l'ɔɛg] n. pool ◇ S/407, UT/450, LotR/Map
- loen** S. [l'ɔɛn] *adj.* soaking wet, swamped ◇ VT/42:10
- †**lom** *S. [l'ɔm] (**lhom** N.) *adj.* weary ◇ VT/45:29, X/LH
- lond** S., N. [l'ɔnd] (**lonn** S., N., **lhonn** N.) n. **1.** narrow path or strait ○ **2.** by *ext.*, entrance to harbour, land-locked haven ◇ Ety/348, Ety/370, S/434, UT/450, VT/42:10, X/LH, X/ND1 ◆ **lonnath** S. n. coll.
- †**long** *S. [l'ɔŋ] (**lhong** N.) *adj.* heavy ◇ Ety/370, X/LH
- lonn** S., N. → **lond**
- lonnath** S. [l'ɔnnaθ] n. coll. of **lond**, havens ◇ WR/294, WR/370
- †**lorn** *S. [l'ɔrn] (**lhorn** N.) n. **1.** quiet water ○ **2.** by *ext.*, anchorage, harbour ◇ VT/45:29, X/LH
- loss** S. [l'ɔss] n. snow (*especially fallen or long-lying snow*) ◇ S/434, VT/42:18, RGEO/70
- lossen** S. [l'ɔssen] *adj.* snowy ◇ RGEO/70
- Lossoth** S. [l'ɔssɔθ] n. *class pl.* the Snowmen ◇ LotR/A, RGEO/70 ◇ *loss*+*hoth*
- †**lost** *S. [l'ɔst] (**lhost** N.) *adj.* empty ◇ Ety/370, X/LH
- loth** S. [l'ɔθ] (**lhoth** N.) n. *Bot.* flower, inflorescence, a head of small flowers ◇ Ety/370, LB/354, VT/42:18, X/LH ◆ The noun is collective, a single flower being **lotheg** ◆ **lotheg** S. n. *sing.*
- lotheg** S. [l'ɔθɛg] n. *sing.* of **loth**, *Bot.* (single) flower ◇ VT/42:18 ◇ *loth* + *-eg*
- lothod** N. [l'ɔθɔd] (**lhothod** N.) n. *sing.* of **loth**, *Bot.* (single) flower ◇ VT/45:29, X/LH ⇒ Cf. **lotheg**
- lothron** S. [l'ɔθrɔn] n. *Cal.* the month of May ◇ LotR/D
- †**lû** *S. [l'u:] (**lhû** N.) n. a time, occasion ◇ Ety/370, X/LH
- luin** S. [l'ujn] *adj. invar.* blue ◇ LotR (misc.), S/434, UT/390, Ety/370, VT/48:24
- ***luithia-** S. [l'ujθi.ɑ] v. to quench ← *uluithiad* SD/62 ◆ Perhaps compare with Q. *luita-* "to flood, inundate, drench" and the root LUY - See VT/48:31 ◆ ***luithiad** S. *ger.*
- ***luithiad** S. [l'ujθi.ɑd] *ger.* of **luithia-**, quenching ← *uluithiad* SD/62
- †**lum** *S. [l'um] (**lhum** N.) n. shade ◇ Ety/370, X/LH
- †**lumren** *S. [l'umrɛn] (**lhumren** N.) *adj.* shady ◇ Ety/370, X/LH
- †**lunt** *S. [l'unt] (**lhunt** N.) n. boat ◇ Ety/370, X/LH
- †**lûth** *S. [l'u:θ] (**lhûth** N.) n. spell, charm ◇ Ety/370, X/LH
- †**lútha-** *S. [l'u:θɑ] (**lhútha-** N.) v. to enchant ◇ Ety/370, X/LH
- lýg** (*corr. lyg*) S. [l'y:g] n. *Zool.* snake ◇ LotR/E

M

- mâb** *S.* [m'ɑ:b] (**mab-** *S.*) *n. Biol.* a hand-full, complete hand (*with all five fingers*) ◇ *Ety/371, VT/45:32, VT/47:6-7*
- mad-** *N.* [m'ɑd] *v. to eat* ◆ **medi** *N.* *v. inf.*
- mbair** *S. pl. nasal mut. of bar*
- mbar** *S. nasal mut. of bar*
- ***mbas** *S. soft mut. of bass* ← *imbas* *VT/44:21,27-8*
- mae** *S.* [m'æ] *adv.* well ◇ *LotR/I:XII, Letters/308*
- maecheneb** *S.* [m'æxeneb] *adj.* sharp-eyed ◇ *WJ/337* ◇ *maeg+heneb*
- maed I** *S.* [m'æd] *adj.* shapely ◇ *PM/366, VT/41:10*
- maed II** *S.* [m'æd] (**moed** *N.*) *adj.* handy, skilled, skilful ◇ *Ety/371, VT/47:6, X/OE*
- maeg** *S.* [m'æg] *adj.* sharp, piercing, penetrating, going deep in something ◇ *S/434, WJ/337*
- mael I** *N.* [m'æɫ] (**hmael** *N.*) *n. and adj.* **1.** stain ○ **2.** stained ◇ *Ety/386*
- †**mael II** **S.* [m'æɫ] (**moel** *N.*) *n.* lust ◇ *Ety/373, X/OE*
- †**maelui** **S.* [m'æɫuj] (**moelui** *N.*) *adj.* lustful ◇ *Ety/373, X/OE*
- maen** *N.* [m'æɛn] *adj.* skilled, clever ◇ *Ety/371*
- maenas** *N.* [m'æɛnas] *n.* craft ◇ *Ety/371*
- maer** *N.* [m'æɛr] *adj.* useful, fit, good (*of things*) ◇ *Ety/371*
- maeth** *N.* [m'æɛθ] *n.* battle, fight (*not of general host but of two or a few*) ◇ *Ety/371*
- maetha- I** *N.* [m'æɛθɑ] *v.* to fight ◇ *Ety/371*
- maetha- II** *S.* [m'æɛθɑ] *v.* to handle, wield, manage, deal with ◇ *VT/47:6*
- maethor** *N.* [m'æɛθɾ] *n.* warrior ◇ *Ety/371*
- maew** *N.* [m'æw] *n. Orn.* gull ◇ *Ety/373*
- magl** *N.* → **magol**
- magol** *N.* [m'ɑgɫ] (**magl** *N.*) *n. Mil.* sword ◇ *Ety/371* ◆ The word **megil** (q.v.), probably introduced by the Ñoldor, was also used
- magor** *S.* [m'ɑgɾ] *n. Mil.* swordsman ← *Menelvagor* *LotR/E, WJ/234*
- maidh** *N.* [m'ɑjð] (**meidh** *N.*) *adj.* pale, fallow, fawn ◇ *Ety/371, X/EI*
- †**mail** **S. pl. of mâl*
- main** *S.* [m'ɑjn] (**mein** *S.*) *adj. num.* first, (*only in the sense of*) prime, chief, pre-eminent ◇ *VT/42:25*
- mâl** *N.* [m'ɑ:l] *pl.* †**mail** **S.* [m'ɑjɫ] (**meil** *N.*, **mely** *N.*) *n.* pollen, yellow powder ◇ *Ety/386, X/EI*
- malen** *N.* [m'ɑɛn] *pl.* **melin** *N.* [m'ɛɫɪn] *adj.* yellow ◇ *Ety/386*
- †**mall** **S.* [m'ɑɫɫ] (**malt** *N.*) *n.* gold (*as metal*) ◇ *Ety/386, X/LD*
- mallen** *N.* [m'ɑɫɛn] *adj.* of gold, golden ◇ *Ety/386, RC/625*
- mallorn** *S.* [m'ɑɫɔrn] *pl.* **mellyrn** *S.* [m'ɛɫɫɪrn] *n. Bot.* golden tree of Lothlórien ◇ *S/435, LotR/II:IV* ◇ *mall+orn* "tree of gold"
- mallos** *S.* [m'ɑɫɫɔs] *n. Bot.* a golden flower ◇ *UT/451, Letters/248* ◇ *mall+los* "flower of gold"
- malt** *N.* → **mall**
- malthen** *N.* [m'ɑɫθɛn] *adj.* of gold, golden ◇ *Ety/386*
- †**malu** **S.* [m'ɑɫu] (**malw** *N.*) *adj.* fallow, pale ◇ *Ety/386, X/W*
- malw** *N.* → **malu**
- man** *S.* [mɑn] *pron.* what? (?) ◇ *TL/21:09*
- mân** *N.* [m'ɑ:n] *n.* departed spirit ◇ *Ety/371*
- manadh** *N.* [m'ɑnɑð] *n.* **1.** doom, final end, fate, fortune ○ **2.** *by ext.*, final bliss ◇ *Ety/371*
- matha-** *N.* [m'ɑθɑ] *v.* to stroke, feel, handle ◆ **matho** *N.* *v. inf.*
- matho** *N.* [m'ɑθɔ] *v. inf. of matha-*, to stroke, feel, handle ◇ *Ety/371*
- maur** *N.* [m'ɑur] *n.* gloom ◇ *Ety/373*
- maw I** *S.* [m'ɑw] *n. Biol. Arch.* hand ◇ *VT/47:6*
- maw II** *N.* [m'ɑw] (**hmaw** *N.*) *n.* soil, stain ◇ *Ety/386, VT/46:14*
- medi** *N.* [m'ɛdi] *v. inf. of mad-*, to eat ◇ *Ety/371*
- †**medli** **S.* [m'ɛdɫi] (**megli** *N.*) *n. Zool.* bear ◇ *Ety/369, Ety/371, X/DL* ◇ *mad+gɫi* "honey-eater"
- †**medlin** **S.* [m'ɛdɫɪn] (**meglin** *N.*) *adj.* honey-eater, bear-like ◇ *Ety/369, X/DL*
- ***medui** *S.* [m'ɛduj] *adj.* last ← *na vedui, Arvedui* *LotR/I:XII, LotR/A(iv)*
- megil** *S., N.* [m'ɛgɫi] *n. Mil.* sword ◇ *Ety/371* ◆ The word was struck out in the *Etymologies*, but is well attested in late compounds such as *Mormegil* or *Arvegil* (with regular mutation). It is conceivably the Sindarinized form of Quenya *makil*, coexisting with **magol** (see **tegil** and **tegol** for a similar case)
- megli** *N.* → **medli**
- meglin** *N.* → **medlin**
- ***megor** *S.* [m'ɛgɾ] *adj.* sharp-pointed ← **megr* *WJ/337*
- meidh** *N.* → **maidh**
- meil** *N. pl. of mâl* → **mail**
- mein** *S.* → **main**
- mel-** *N.* [m'ɛɫ] *pa. t.* **melant** *N.* [m'ɛɫɑnt] *v.* to love ◇ *VT/45:34* ◆ **melo** *N.* *v. inf.*
- melant** *N. pa. t. of mel-*
- melch** *N.* [m'ɛɫx] *adj.* greedy ◇ *Ety/373*

- meldir** *N.* [m'ɛjdir] *n. m.* friend ◇ *Ety/372* ◇ *mell+dîr*
- meldis** *N.* [m'ɛjdis] *n. f.* friend ◇ *Ety/372* ◇ *mell+dîs*
- meleth** *N.* [m'ɛlɛθ] *n.* love ◇ *Ety/372*
- melethril** *N.* [mɛl'ɛθrij] *n. f.* lover ◇ *Ety/372*
- melethron** *N.* [mɛl'ɛθrɔn] *n. m.* lover ◇ *Ety/372*
- melin** *N. pl. of malen*
- mell** *N.* [m'ɛlj] *adj.* dear ◇ *Ety/372*
- mellon** *S., N.* [m'ɛljɔn] *pl.* **mellyn** *S.* [m'ɛljyn] *n.* friend ◇ *Ety/372*, *LotR/II:IV*, *SD/129-31*, *Letters/424*
- mellyn** *S. pl. of mellon*
- mellyrn** *S. pl. of mallorn*
- melo** *N.* [m'ɛlɔ] *v. inf. of mel-*, to love ◇ *VT/45:34*
- melui** *S.* [m'ɛluj] *adj.* lovely, sweet ◇ *LotR/V:VIII*, *VT/42:18*, *RC/582* ◆ This word only occurs in the place name *Imloth Melui*, a vale where roses grew
- mely** *N. pl. of mâl* → **mail**
- men I** *S., N.* [m'ɛn] *pron.* us ← *ammen* *LotR/II:IV*, *LB/354*, *tiro men* *VT/45:37*
- men II** *S.* [m'ɛn] *n.* way, road ◇ *UT/281*
- *meneg** *S.* [m'ɛnɛg] *adj. num.* thousand ← *Menegroth* "thousand caves" *S/409*
- menel** *S.* [m'ɛnɛ] *n.* sky, high heaven, firmament, the region of the stars ◇ *LotR/II:I*, *LotR/IV:X*, *LB/354*, *RGEO/72*, *VT/44:21,23-24* ◇ *Q* *menel*
- ment** *N.* [m'ɛnt] *n.* point ◇ *Ety/373*
- meren** *N.* [m'ɛrɛn] *adj.* festive, gay, joyous ◇ *Ety/372* ◆ The word was changed to *beren* in the *Etymologies*, but *meren* would be restored together with **mereth**
- mereth** *S., N.* [m'ɛrɛθ] *n.* feast, festival ◇ *Ety/372*, *S/434* ◆ The word was changed to *bereth* in the *Etymologies*, but was never changed in the texts (cf. *Mereth Aderthad* and the compound *Merethrond*)
- meril** *S.* [m'ɛrij] *n. Bot.* rose (flower) ◇ *SD/129-31*
- merilin** *N.* [m'ɛrilin] (**mœrilind** *N.*) *n. Orn.* nightingale ◇ *Ety/394*, *X/ND4* ◇ *môr+lind*, irreg. OS **morilinde*
- mesc** *N.* → **mesg**
- mesg** *N.* [m'ɛsg] (**mesc** *N.*) *adj.* wet ◇ *Ety/373*
- meth** *N.* [m'ɛθ] *n.* end ◇ *Ety/373*
- methed** *S.* [m'ɛθɛd] *n.* end ◇ *UT/452*
- methen** *N.* [m'ɛθɛn] *adj.* end, final ◇ *Ety/373*, *VT/45:34*
- mhellyn** *S. pl. soft mut. of mellon*
- mîdh** (*corr.* *mîdh*) *N.* [m'i:ð] *n.* dew ◇ *Ety/373*
- mîl** *N.* [m'i:l] *n.* love, affection ◇ *Ety/372*
- milui** *N.* [m'iluj] *adj.* friendly, loving, kind ◇ *Ety/372*
- min I** *N.* [m'in] *adj. num.* one (*first of a series*) ◇ *Ety/373*, *VT/48:6*
- min III** *S.* → **mín II**
- mín I** *S.* [m'i:n] *pron.* us ◇ *VT/44:21,28*
- mín II** *S.* [m'i:n] (**min** *S.*) *adj.* our ◇ *VT/44:21,22,28*
- mîn** *S.* [m'i:n] (**min-** *S.*) *prep.* (in) between (*referring to a gap, space, barrier or anything intervening between two other things*) ← *Minhiriath* *LotR/Map*, *VT/47:11,14*
- †**minai** **S.* [m'inaj] (**minei** *N.*) *adj.* single, distinct, unique ◇ *Ety/373*, *X/EI*
- minas** *S.* [m'inas] (**minnas** *N.*) *n.* **1.** tower ○ **2.** by *ext.*, fort, city with a citadel and central watch-tower ◇ *Ety/373*, *S/434*, *VT/42:24*
- mindon** *N.* [m'indɔn] *n.* **1.** isolated hill, especially a hill with a watch tower ○ **2.** by *ext.*, tower ◇ *Ety/373*, *Ety/395*
- minei** *N.* → **minai**
- minib** *S.* [m'inib] *adj. num.* eleven ◇ *VT/48:6-8*
- miniel** *S.* [m'ini.ɛ] *pl.* **mínil** *S.* [m'i:ni] *n. Pop.* an Elf, one of the Vanyar ◇ *WJ/383* ◇ *min+el* "first elf"
- mínil** *S. pl. of miniel*
- minlamad** *S.* [minl'amad] *n. Ling.* 'first voiced' or 'first-echoing', alliterative (?) verse mode (*minlamad thent/estent*) ◇ *UT/146*, *WJ/311*, *WJ/315* ◆ The word is not translated by Tolkien. For a discussion of its probable meaning, refer to *Tolkien's Legendarium* p. 121-122
- minna-** *S.* [m'inna] *v.* to enter ◆ **minno** *S. v. imp.*
- minnas** *N.* → **minas**
- minno** *S.* [m'inno] *v. imp. of minna-*, enter! (lit. to the inside!) ◇ *LotR/II:IV*
- minui** *S.* [m'inuj] *adj. num.* first ◇ *VT/42:25*
- minuial** *S.* [min'uj.ɑl] *n.* "morrowdim", the time near dawn, when the star fade ◇ *LotR/D* ◇ *min+uial* "first twilight"
- mîr** *S., N.* [m'i:r] *n.* jewel, precious thing, treasure ◇ *Ety/373*, *LotR/E*, *S/434*, *PM/348*, *LB/354*, *RGEO/73*
- mírdain** *S. pl. of mîrdan*
- *mîrdan** *S.* [m'i:rdɑn] *pl.* **mírdain** *S.* [m'i:rdɑjn] *n.* jewel-smith ◇ *S/401* ◇ *mîr+tân*
- mirian** *S.* [m'iri.ɑn] *n.* piece of money, coin used in Gondor → **canath** ◇ *PM/45*
- míriel** *S.* [m'i:ri.ɛ] *part.* sparkling like a jewel ◇ *RGEO/64*, *LotR/II:I*
- mirion** *N.* [m'iri.ɔn] *pl.* **miruin** *N.* [m'iruɟn] *n. Theo.* great jewel, Silmaril ◇ *Ety/373* ⇒ Cf. **golovir**, **silevril**
- mist** *N.* [m'ist] *n.* error, wandering ◇ *Ety/373*
- mista-** *N.* [m'istɑ] *v.* to stray ◆ **misto** *N. v. inf.*
- †**mistad** **S.* [m'istɑd] (**mistrad** *N.*) *n.* straying, error ◇ *Ety/373*, *X/Z*
- misto** *N.* [m'istɔ] *v. inf. of mista-*, to stray ◇ *Ety/373*

mistrad *N.* → **mistad**

mith I *N.* [m'iθ] *n.* white fog, wet mist ◇ *Ety/373*

mith II *S., N.* [m'iθ] *adj.* (pale) grey ◇ *Ety/373, S/434, TC/187*

***mithren** *S.* [m'iθrɛn] *pl.* **mithrin** *S.* [m'iθrin] *adj.* grey ◇ *UT/436*

mithril *S.* [m'iθri] *n.* true-silver, a silver-like metal ◇ *LotR* ◇ *mith+rill* "grey brilliance"

mithrin *S. pl. of mithren*

mîw *N.* [m'i:w] *adj.* small, tiny, frail ◇ *VT/45:35*

moe *N.* [m'œ] *adj.* soft ◇ *Ety/371*

moeas *N.* [m'œ.ɑs] *n.* dough ◇ *Ety/371*

moed *N.* → **maed II**

moel *N.* → **mael II**

moelui *N.* → **maelui**

molif *S.* [m'ɔliv] *n.* wrist ◇ *VT/47:6* ◇ "hand-link", *maw+*lif*

môr *S., N.* [m'ɔ:r] *n.* darkness, dark, night ◇ *Ety/373, Letters/382*

morben *S.* [m'ɔrbɛn] *pl.* **morbin** *S.* [m'ɔrbɪn] (**mœrbin** *S.*) *n. Pop.* one of the Avari or Easterlings in Beleriand ◇ *WJ/376-377* ◇ *morn+pen*, altered from OS *moripende

morbin *S. pl. of morben*

mœrbin *S. pl. of morben* → **morbin**

morchaint *S. pl. of morchant*

***morchant** *S.* [m'ɔrxɑnt] *pl.* **morchaint** *S.* [m'ɔrxɑjnt] *n.* shadow (*of objects, cast by light*), dark shape ◇ *S/432, VT/42:9* ◇ *morn+cant* "dark shape"

morgul *S.* [m'ɔrgul] *n.* black arts, sorcery, necromancy ◇ *Ety/377, S/432, WJ/383, MR/350, RC/482* ◇ *morn+gûl* "dark magic"

mœrilind *N.* → **merilin**

morn *S., N.* [m'ɔrn] *pl.* **myrn** *S.* [m'yɪrn] *adj.* black, dark ◇ *Ety/373, Letters/382, Letters/427, WJ/368, WR/113, UT/65*

mornedhel *S.* [m'ɔrneðɛ] *n. Pop.* Dark-Elf ◇ *WJ/377, WJ/380* ◇ *morn+edhel*

muda- *N.* [m'udɑ] *pa. t.* **mudas** *N.* [m'udɑs] *v.* to labour, toil ◇ *Ety/373* ◆ **mudo** *N. v. inf.*

mudas *N. pa. t. of muda-*

mudo *N.* [m'udɔ] *v. inf. of muda-*, to labour, toil ◇ *Ety/373*

muil *S.* [m'ujl] *n.* drear ← *Eryn Muil* *RC/334*

muin *N.* [m'ujn] *adj.* dear ◇ *Ety/374*

muindor *N.* [m'ujndɔr] *pl.* **muindyr** *N.* [m'ujndyr] *n. m.* brother ◇ *Ety/394* ◇ *muin+tôr*

muindyr *N. pl. of muindor*

muinthel *N.* [m'ujnθɛ] *pl.* **muinthil** *N.* [m'ujnθij] *n. f.* sister ◇ *Ety/392* ◇ *muin+thêl*

muinthil *N. pl. of muinthel*

mûl *N.* [m'u:l] *n.* slave, thrall ◇ *Ety/373*

mund *S.* [m'und] *n. Zool.* bull ◇ *Letters/422-423*

mÿl *S.* [m'y:l] *n. Orn.* gull ◇ *WJ/379-380, WJ/418*

myrn *S. pl. of morn*

N

- ***na-** *S.* [n'ɑ] *v.* to be ← *no aer i eneth lín* VT/44:21,24 ◆ **no** *S.* *v. imp.*
- na** *S., N.* [nɑ] *prep.* **1.** with, by (also used as a genitive sign) ○ **2.** to, towards, at ◇ *Ety/374*, *LotR/I:XII*
- nad** *N.* [n'ɑd] *n.* thing ◇ *Ety/374*
- nadhör** *N.* [n'ɑðr̥] *n.* pasture ◇ *Ety/374*
- nadhras** *N.* [n'ɑðras] *n.* pasture ◇ *Ety/374*
- nae** *N.* [n'æ] *interj.* alas ◇ *Ety/375*
- naeg** *N.* [n'æɡ] *n.* pain ◇ *Ety/375*
- †**naegra-** **S.* [n'æɡrɑ] *v.* to pain ◆ †**naegro** **S.* *v. inf.*
- †**naegro** **S.* [n'æɡrɔ] (**negro** *N.*) *v. inf. of naegra-*, to pain ◇ *Ety/375*, *X/Z*
- †**naer** **S.* [n'ær] (**noer** *N.*) *adj.* sad, lamentable ◇ *Ety/375*, *X/OE*
- naergon** *S.* [n'ærgɔn] *n.* woeful lament ◇ *PM/362*
- naeth** *S., N.* [n'æθ] *n.* **1.** biting ○ **2.** by ext., woe (*gets sense of gnashing teeth in grief*) ← *Elu-naeth* WJ/258, *Ety/374-375*
- naew** *N.* [n'æw] *n.* *Biol.* jaw ◇ *Ety/374*
- nag-** *N.* [n'ɑɡ] *v.* to bite ◇ *Ety/374*
- nail** *S.* [n'ɑj] (**neil** *S.*) *adj. num.* third ◇ *VT/42:25*
- naith** *S., N.* [n'ɑjθ] *pl.* **natsai** *N.* [n'ɑtsɑj] *n.* any formation or projection tapering to a point: a spearhead, triangle gore, wedge, narrow promontory ◇ *Ety/387*, *UT/282*, *RC/307*
- ***nalla-** *S.* [n'allɑ] *v.* to cry ← *nallon* *LotR/IV:X*, *RGEO/72*, *Letters/278* ◆ **nallon** *S.* *v. 1st*
- nallon** *S.* [n'allɔn] *v. 1st of nalla-*, I cry ◇ *LotR/IV:X*, *RGEO/72*, *Letters/278*
- nan** *S.* [n'an] (**nand** *S., N.*, **nann** *N.*) *n.* **1.** wide grassland, land at foot of hills with many streams ○ **2.** by ext., valley ◇ *Ety/374*, *S/435*, *Letters/308*, *VT/45:36*, *X/ND1*
- nana** *N.* [n'ɑnɑ] *n.* *hypo.* mother, mummy ◇ *Ety/348*, *Ety/374*
- nand** *S., N.* → **nan**
- naneth** *N.* [n'ɑnɛθ] *n.* mother ◇ *Ety/348*, *Ety/374*
- nann** *N.* → **nan**
- nâr** *N.* [n'ɑ:r] *n.* rat ◇ *Ety/379*
- ***nara-** *N.* [n'ɑrɑ] *pa. t.* **narante** *N.* [nɑr'ɑntɛ] *v. Arch., Poet.* to tell ◇ *Ety/374*, *VT/45:36* ◆ **naro** *N.* *v. inf.*
- narante** *N.* *pa. t. of nara-*
- narbeleth** *S.* [n'ɑrbɛlɛθ] *n.* *Cal.* october (month) ◇ *LotR/D* ◇ *naur+peleth* "sun-waning"
- narch** *S.* [n'ɑrx] *n.* (bitter-) biting ← *Narchost* *LotR*, *RC/601*
- narcha-** *N.* [n'ɑrxɑ] *v.* to rend ◇ *Ety/374*
- nardh** *N.* [n'ɑrð] *n.* knot ◇ *Ety/387*
- narn** *S., N.* [n'ɑrn] *pl.* **nern** *S.* [n'ɛrn] *n.* a tale or a saga, that is told in verse to be spoken and not sung ◇ *Ety/374*, *WJ/313*, *MR/373*, *S/412* ◇ *OS* **narna*, *CE* **n'arnâ* "told"
- naro** *N.* [n'ɑrɔ] *v. inf. of nara-* *Arch., Poet.* to tell ◇ *Ety/374*, *VT/45:36*
- nartha-** *N.* [n'ɑrθɑ] *v.* to kindle ◆ **nartho** *N.* *v. inf.* ◆ **narthan** *S.* *n.*
- ***narthan** *S.* [n'ɑrθɑn] *n.* beacon, signal fire to notify of the approach of an enemy ← *Fornarthan* *VT/42:30*
- nartho** *N.* [n'ɑrθɔ] *v. inf. of nartha-*, to kindle ◇ *VT/45:37*
- narû** *N.* [n'ɑrû] (**narw** *N.*) *adj.* red ◇ *Ety/374*, *X/W*
- narw** *N.* → **narû**
- narwain** *S.* [n'ɑrwɑjn] *n.* *Cal.* the month of January ◇ *LotR/D* ◇ *naur+gwain* "new sun"
- nass** *N.* [n'ɑss] *n.* **1.** point, (sharp) end ○ **2.** angle or corner ◇ *Ety/375*, *VT/45:37*
- nasta-** *N.* [n'ɑstɑ] *v.* to prick, point, stick, thrust ◇ *Ety/375*, *VT/45:37*
- nath** *N.* [n'ɑθ] *n.* web ◇ *Ety/375*
- nathron** *N.* [n'ɑθrɔn] *n.* weaver, webster ◇ *Ety/375*
- natsai** *N.* *pl. of naith*
- naud** *N.* [n'ɑud] *adj.* bound ◇ *Ety/378*
- naug** *S., N.* [n'ɑug] *n. and adj.* **1.** stunted, dwarf ○ **2.** *Pop.* as a noun, a Dwarf ◇ *Ety/375*, *WJ/388* ◆ **naugrim** *S.* *n. class pl.* ◆ **naugol** *N.* *n. dim.*
- naugl** *N.* → **naugol**
- naugol** *N.* [n'ɑugl] (**naugl** *N.*) *n. dim. of naug*, dwarf ◇ *Ety/375*
- naugrim** *S.* [n'ɑugrim] *n. class pl. of naug*, *Pop.* Dwarves ◇ *WJ/388* ◇ *naug+rîm*
- naur** *S., N.* [n'ɑur] *n.* **1.** flame ○ **2.** fire ◇ *Ety/374*, *S/435*, *LotR/II:IV*
- nauth** *N.* [n'ɑuθ] *n.* thought ◇ *Ety/378*, *VT/46:6*
- nautha-** *N.* [n'ɑuθɑ] *v.* to conceive ◇ *Ety/378*
- naw** *N.* [n'ɑw] *pl.* †**noe** **S.* [n'ɔɛ] (**nui** *N.*) *n.* idea ◇ *Ety/378*, *X/Z*
- nawag** *N.* [n'ɑwɑɡ] *pl.* **neweg** *N.* (**neweig** *N.*) *n.* *Pop.* Dwarf ◇ *Ety/375*
- nawb** *S.* [n'ɑwb] *n.* *Biol.* thumb ◇ *VT/48:5* ◆ **nobad** *S.* *n. dual pl.*
- ned** *S.* [nɛd] *prep.* (uncertain meaning) in, of (*about time, e.g. giving a date*) ◇ *SD/129-31* ◆ [Another possible interpretation: "another, one more" (related to *Q. net(e)*), *VT/47:40*]
- neder** *S., N.* [n'ɛdɛr] *adj. num.* nine ◇ *Ety/376*, *VT/42:25*, *VT/48:6*
- nedh-** *N.* [nɛð] *pref.* in, inside, mid- ◇ *Ety/376* ◆ See also the preposition **ned**, and the noun **ened** for a discussion of this form
- †**nedhu** **S.* [n'ɛðu] (**nedhw** *N.*) *n.* bolster, cushion ◇ *Ety/378*, *X/W*

nedhw *N.* → **nedhu**

***nedia-** *S.* [n'edi.ɑ] (**ncedia-** *N.*) *v.* to count ◇ *Ety/378, VT/46:6*

nedrui *S.* [n'edruj] *adj. num.* ninth ◇ *VT/42:10*

nef *S.* [nev] *prep.* on this side of ◇ *LotR/II:I, RCEO/72*

negro *N.* → **naegro**

negyth *S.* *pl. of* **nogoth**

neil *S.* → **nail**

***neitha-** *S.* [n'ejθɑ] *v.* to wrong, to deprive ← *Neithan* *UT/456*

neithan *S.* [n'ejθɑn] *adj.* deprived, wronged ◇ *UT/456*

nêl I *N.* [n'ɛ:l] (**neleg** *N.*) *pl.* **nelig** *S.* [n'elig] *n.* tooth ◇ *Ety/376, WR/113*

nêl II *S.* [n'ɛ:l] *adj. num.* three ◇ *VT/42:25* ⇒ Cf. **neled**

nelchaenen *S.* [nɛjx'ænen] *adj. num.* thirtieth ◇ *SD/129-31*

neled *S., N.* [n'elɛd] (**neledh** *S., N.*) *adj. num.* three ◇ *Ety/376, TAI/150, VT/48:6*

neledh *S., N.* → **neled**

neledhi *N.* → **neledhia-**

†**neledhia-** **S.* [nɛl'ɛði.ɑ] (**neledhi** *N.*) *v.* to enter ◇ *TAI/150, HL/77* ◆ Hammond and Scull apparently understand this word as a derivative of **neledh** "three", hence their translation *neledh neledhi* "three by three". However, we have shown in *Hiswelókë* (third issue, pp. 74-78) that this word is conceivably a verb derived from **LED** "to go". The prefix *ne-* also occurs in **nestegi** "to insert, stick in" ◇ *OS *ne- + ledi-* "to go into"

neleg *N.* → **nêl** I

nelig *S.* *pl. of* **nêl** I

nell *N.* [n'ɛlj] *n.* bell ◇ *Ety/379*

nella- *N.* [n'ɛlja] *v.* to sound (*of bells*) ◇ *Ety/379, VT/46:7*

nelladel *N.* [n'ɛljɑdɛj] *n.* ringing of bells ◇ *Ety/379* ◇ *nellad+el*

nelthil *N.* [n'ɛjθil] *n.* triangle ◇ *Ety/376, Ety/393* ◇ *nel+thil*

nelui *S.* [n'ɛluj] *adj. num.* third ◇ *VT/42:25*

nem *N.* [n'ɛm] (**nemb** *N.*) *n.* *Biol.* nose ◇ *Ety/376*

nemb *N.* → **nem**

nen *S., N.* [n'ɛn] *pl.* **nîn** *S., N.* [n'i:n] *n.* **1.** water (*used of a lake, pool or lesser river*) ○ **2.** *by ext.*, waterland ◇ *Ety/376, S/435, UT/457, RC/327-328*

nend *N.* [n'ɛnd] (**nenn** *N.*) *adj.* watery ◇ *Ety/376, X/ND1*

nenn *N.* → **nend**

nern *S.* *pl. of* **narn**

***nesta-** *N.* [n'estɑ] *v.* to heal ← *nestad* *WR/379-380* ◆ **nestad** *N.* *ger.*

nestad *N.* [n'estɑd] *ger. of* **nesta-**, healing ◇ *WR/379-80*

***nestadren** *N.* [nɛst'ɑdrɛn] *pl.* **nestedrin** (*corr.* *nestedriu*) *N.* [nɛst'ɛdrɛn] *adj.* healing ◇ *WR/380* ◇ *nestad+ren*

nestag- *N.* [n'estɑg] *pa. t.* **nestanc** *N.* [n'estɑŋk] *v.* to insert, stick in ◇ *Ety/388* ◆ **nestegi** *N.* *v. inf.*

nestanc *N.* *pa. t. of* **nestag-**

nestedrin (*corr.* *nestedriu*) *N.* *pl. of* **nestadren**

nestegi *N.* [n'estɛgi] *v. inf. of* **nestag-**, to insert, stick in ◇ *Ety/388*

neth I *N.* [n'ɛθ] *adj.* young ◇ *Ety/377*

neth II *S.* [n'ɛθ] *n. f.* **1.** *hypo. of* **nîth** II sister ○ **2.** girl (*in her teens, approaching the adult*) ◇ *VT/47:14-16,33, VT/48:6* ◆ **nethig** *S.* *n. f. dim.*

nethig *S.* [n'ɛθig] *n. f. dim. of* **neth** II, **1.** "littie sister" ○ **2.** *Biol.* ring finger (*Elvish play-name used by and taught to children*) ◇ *VT/47:14, VT/47:38-39, VT/48:6,17* ◆ First given in the manuscript as *netheg* in *VT/47:14-15*, but see especially *VT/48:17* n. 13 for discussion

neweg *N.* *pl. of* **nawag**

neweig *N.* *pl. of* **nawag** → **neweg**

ngaurhoth *S.* *nasal mut. of* **gaurhoth**

nguruthos *S.* *nasal mut. of* **guruthos**

niben *S.* [n'ibɛn] *pl.* **nibin** *S.* [n'ibɪn] *adj.* **1.** small, petty ○ **2.** *Biol.* as a noun, little finger (*Elvish play-name used by and taught to children*) ◇ *S/435, WJ/388, WJ/408, VT/48:6*

nibin *S.* *pl. of* **niben**

nîd *N.* [n'i:d] *adj.* damp, wet, tearful ◇ *Ety/376*

nîdh *N.* [n'i:ð] *n.* honeycomb ◇ *VT/45:38*

nîf *N.* [n'i:v] *n.* front, face ◇ *Ety/378*

nîfred *N.* → **nîphred**

nîfredil *N.* → **nîphredil**

nîged *S.* [n'igɛd] *n.* *Biol.* little finger ◇ *VT/48:5* ⇒ Cf. **lebig**

nîm- *N.* → **nîmp** I

†**nîmîd-** **S.* [n'imîd] (**nîmîd** *N.*) *pa. t.* **nîmînt** *N.* [n'imînt] *v.* to whiten ◇ *Ety/378, X/Z*

nîmînt *N.* *pa. t. of* **nîmîd-**

nîmp I *N.* [n'imp] (**nîm-** *N.*) *adj.* pale, white ◇ *Ety/378*

nîmp II *S.* [n'imp] *adj.* small and frail ◇ *VT/48:18* ⇒ Cf. **niben**

nîn *S.* [nɪn] *pron.* me ◇ *LotR/IV:X, RCEO/72*

nín *S.* [n'i:n] *adj.* my ◇ *UT/40, VT/44:22* ◆ The acute accent in *nín* has sometimes been regarded as an error for a slanted macron in the manuscript, since all the other attested personal adjectives from *Sauron defeated* all have a circumflex accent. It was however noted that if the

acute accent is confirmed, then this word is probably an enclitic, see HL/73. The acute accent is now confirmed by VT/44

nîn I *S.*, *N.* *pl.* of **nen**

nîn II *N.* [n'i:n] *n.* tear ◇ ETY/376

nîn III *S.* [n'i:n] *adj.* wet, watery ← *Nindalf* TC/195, S/435

†**nind** **S.* [n'ind] (**ninn** *N.*) *adj.* slender ◇ Ety/378, X/ND1

ninglor *S.* [n'inglɔr] *n.* *Bot.* golden water-flower, gladden ◇ UT/280-81, UT/450 ◇ nîn+glaur "water gold"

***ningloron** *S.* [n'inglɔrɔn] *der. pl.* of **ninglor** ← *Loeg Ningloron* UT/281, UT/450

níniel (*corr.* *niniel*) *N.* [n'i:ni.ɛ] *adj.* tearful ◇ Ety/376

nínim *N.* [n'i:nim] *n.* *Bot.* snowdrop (flower) ◇ Ety/367 ◇ nîn+nimp "white tear"

ninn *N.* → **nind**

ninniach *S.* [n'inni.ɑx] *n.* rainbow ◇ S/387 ◇ Probably nîn, *ninn- + iach "water-ford"

nínui *S.* [n'i:nui] *n.* and *adj.* **1.** watery ○ **2.** *Cal.* as a noun, the month of february ◇ LotR/D

niphred *S.* [n'ifred] (**nifred** *N.*) *n.* pallor, fear ◇ Ety/378, S/435, X/PH

niphredil *S.* [n'ifredij] (**nifredil** *N.*) *n.* *Bot.* a pale winter flower, snowdrop ◇ Ety/376, Ety/378, LotR/II:VI, Letters/402, X/PH ◇ niphred+-il "little pallor"

nîr *N.* [n'i:r] *n.* tear, weeping ◇ Ety/376

nírnaeth *N.* [n'i:rnæθ] *n.* (tearful) lamentation ◇ Ety/376 ◇ nîr+naeth "tear-gnashing"

nîth I *N.* [n'i:θ] *n.* youth ◇ Ety/377

nîth II *S.* [n'i:θ] *n.* *f.* sister ◇ VT/47:14

no I *N.* → **nu**

no II *S.* [n'o] *v. imp.* of **na-**, be! ◇ VT/44:21,24

nobad *S.* [n'ɔbəd] *n.* *dual pl.* of **nawb**, *Biol.* the pair of fingers composed of the thumb and the index (*grouped together as in the act of picking something*) ◇ VT/48:5,16 ⇒ Cf. **nawb**, **lebdas**

†**nod-** **S.* [n'ɔd] (**nud-** *N.*) *v.* to tie, bind ◇ Ety/378, X/Z

nœdia- *N.* → **nedia-**

†**noe** **S.* *pl.* of **naw**

noen *N.* [n'ɔen] *adj.* wise, sensible ◇ VT/46:9

noer *N.* → **naer**

nogoth *S.* [n'ɔgɔθ] *pl.* **negyth** *S.* [n'ɛgyθ] (**nœgyth** *S.*) *n.* *Pop.* Dwarf, lit. "the Stunted Folk" ◇ S/435, WJ/338, WJ/388, WJ/408, WJ/413 ◇ **nogothrim** *S.* *n. class pl.* ◇ **nogotheg** *S.* *n. dim.*

nogotheg *S.* [n'ɔgɔθeg] *n. dim.* of **nogoth**, *Pop.* lit. "dwarflet", a name of the Petty-Dwarves ◇ WJ/388

nogothrim *S.* [nɔg'ɔθrim] *n. class pl.* of **nogoth**, *Pop.* Dwarf-folk ◇ RGEO/75, UT/318, WJ/388 ◇ nogoth+rim

nœgyth *S.* *pl.* of **nogoth** → **negyth**

***nor-** *S.* [n'ɔr] *v.* **1.** to run ○ **2.** *by ext.*, to ride ◇ **nor** *S.* *v. imp.*

nordh *N.* [n'ɔrð] *n.* cord ◇ Ety/387

norn *N.* [n'ɔrn] *pl.* **nyrn** *S.* [n'yɔrn] *adj.* **1.** twisted, knotted, crabbed, contorted ○ **2.** hard ◇ Ety/387

nor *S.* [n'ɔrɔ] *v. imp.* of **nor-**, ride! ← *noro lim* LotR/I:VII, RS/196 ◇ Untranslated in LotR, but written *nora-lim* and rendered as "ride on" in RS/196 (though it might not be a literal translation). A verb **nor-** is attested in the old *Gnomish lexicon*, PE/11:61, with the meaning "to run, roll"

nóru *S.* [n'ɔ:ruj] *n.* and *adj.* **1.** sunny, fiery ○ **2.** *Cal.* as a noun, the month of june ◇ LotR/D

nos *N.* → **noss**

noss *S.*, *N.* [n'ɔss] (**nos** *N.*) *n.* kindred, family, clan ◇ Ety/378, PM/320

nost *S.* [n'ɔst] *n.* kindred, family, house ◇ PM/360 ⇒ Cf. **noss**

nothrim *S.* [n'ɔθrim] *n. class pl.* kindred, family, house ← *Nothrim* [> *Nost*] *Finarfin* PM/360 ◇ The word was rejected in favor of **nost**, but it may be interpreted as a valid class plural "those of the house" ◇ **noss/nost** + **rim**

nu *S.*, *N.* [nu] (**no** *N.*) *prep.* under ◇ Ety/378, etc. ◇ With suffixed article, see also **nuin**

nud- *N.* → **nod-**

nui *N.* *pl.* of **naw** → **noe**

nuin *S.*, *N.* [nujn] *prep.* under the ◇ Ety/378, etc. ◇ nu+i

nuitha- *S.* [n'ujθɑ] *v.* to stunt, to prevent from coming to completion, stop short, not allow to continue ◇ WJ/413

nûr I *N.* [n'u:r] *adj.* deep ◇ Ety/378

nûr II *N.* [n'u:r] *n.* race ◇ Ety/378

***nûr** III *S.* [n'u:r] *adj.* sad ← *Núrnen* UT/458, RC/457 ◇ For an earlier discussion, see Klockzo, 4th volume, p. 160 §147: The meaning of *Núrnen* long remained highly hypothetical. The current definition is based on Christopher Tolkien's index to UT and on the unfinished index of names published in RC. The *Gnomish Lexicon* listed *nur-* (*nauri*) "growl, grumble", *nurn* "plaint, lament, a complaint" and *nurna-* "bewail, lament, complain of" (PE/11:61). Likewise, the *Qenyaqetsa* included a root NURU- with several derivatives with similar meanings (PE/12:68). See also Q. *nurrula* "mumbling" (from *nurru-* "murmur, grumble") in the final version of the poem *The Last Ark* (MC/222-23). Patrick Wynne therefore noted: S. **nûr* in *Núrnen* "Sad Water" is apparently "sad" in the sense "bemoaning, lamenting, complaining, grumbling", no doubt a reference to the general mood of the hapless laborers in "the great slave-worked fields" beside the lake. (See *Lambengolmor*/856-860)

nyrn *S.* *pl.* of **norn**

†**nyw** **S.* [n'y:w] (**hniow** *N.*) *n.* noose ◇ Ety/387, X/IU

O

o I *S.*, *N.* [ɔ] (**od** *S.*) *prep.* from, of (*preposition (as a proclitic) used in either direction, from or to the point of view of the speaker*) ◇ *Ety/360*, *WJ/366*, *WJ/369-70*, *LotR/II:IV*, *SD/129-31*, *RGE0/72* ◆ According to *WJ/366*, the preposition "is normally *o* in all positions, though *od* appears occasionally before vowels, especially before *o*". With a suffixed article, see also **uin**

o II *N.* [ɔ] *prep.* about, concerning ◇ *Ety/378* ◆ The *Etymologies* state that *h-* is prefixed to the word following this preposition, when it begins with a vowel: *o Hedhil* "concerning the Elves (**Edhil**)". Some scholars consider that this rule is not valid in Sindarin, but that the preposition would perhaps become *oh* in such a case (hence *oh Edhil*, to be compared with **ah** in *Athrabeth Finrod ah Andreth*)

ochui *S.* ['ɔxu] *adj. num.* seventh ◇ *VT/47:42*

od *S.* → **o** I

ódhel *S.* ['ɔ:ðɛ] *pl.* **ódhil** *S.* ['ɔ:ði] *n. Pop.* Deep Elf or Gnome, one of the Wise Folk ◇ *WJ/364*, *WJ/366*, *WJ/378-379* ◆ **ódhellim** *S.* *n. class pl.*

ódhellim *S.* [ɔ:ð'ɛllim] *n. class pl. of ódhel*, *Pop.* Deep Elves or Gnomes, the Wise Folk ◇ *WJ/364* ◇ *ódhel+rim*

ódhil *S.* *pl. of ódhel*

odhril *N.* ['ɔðri] *n. f.* parent ◇ *Ety/379*

odhron *N.* ['ɔðrɔn] *n. m.* parent ◇ *Ety/379*

odog *S.*, *N.* ['ɔɔg] (**odo** *S.*) *adj. num.* seven ◇ *Ety/379*, *VT/42:25*, *VT/47:42*, *VT/48:6*

odothui *S.* ['ɔɔθui] *adj. num.* seventh ◇ *TI/312*, *WR/436*, *VT:42:25* ⇒ Cf. **othui**

oear *N.* → **gæar**

oegas *N.* → **aegas**

oeges *N. pl. of aegas* → **aegais**

oeglir *N.* → **aeglir**

oel *N.* → **ael**

oelin *N. pl. of ael* → **aelin**

oer *N.* → **gaer** III

oeruil *N.* → **gaeruil**

ofr *N.* → **ovor**

ogol *S.* ['ɔg] *adj.* wicked, evil ◇ *VT/48:32*

ól *N.* ['ɔ:l] *pl.* **elei** *N. n.* dream ◇ *Ety/370*, *Ety/379*

old *N.* → **oll**

oll *N.* ['ɔld] (**old** *N.*) *n.* torrent, mountain-stream ◇ *Ety/396*

oltha- *N.* ['ɔlθɑ] *v.* to dream ◇ *Ety/370*, *Ety/379*

ónen *S.* ['ɔ:nɛn] *irreg. pa. t. 1st of anna-*, I gave ◇ *LotR/A(v)* ◆ Written *onen* in some editions of *LotR*. In the *Qenyaqetsa*, *Qenya anta-* is marked as having an irregular past tense *áne*. Assuming the same sound-shifts as observed in other words, this would indeed lead to *onen* in Sindarin, see *PE/12:31* and *TT/14:48-49*

***oneth** *S.* ['ɔnɛθ] *n. f.* giver ← *besoneth* *PM/404-05*

***onna-** *S.* ['ɔnnɑ] *v.* to beget ← *Abonnen*, *Eboennin* *WJ/387* ◆ ***onnen** *S.* *pp.*

***onnen** *S.* ['ɔnnen] *pl.* ***ennin** *S.* ['ɛnnin] *pp. of onna-*, born ← *Abonnen*, *Eboennin* *WJ/387*

onod *S.* ['ɔnɔd] *pl.* **enyd** *S.* ['ɛnyd] *n. Pop.* Ent ◇ *LotR/F*, *Letters/224* ◆ **onodrim** *S.* *n. class pl.*

onodrim *S.* [ɔn'ɔdrim] *n. class pl. of onod*, *Pop.* the Ents, as a race ◇ *Letters/224*, *TC/165* ◇ *onod+rim*

or- *N.* [ɔr] *pref.* above, over ◇ *Ety/379*

or *N.* [ɔr] *prep.* above, over ◇ *Ety/379*

oraearon *S.* [ɔr'æ.ærɔn] *n. Cal.* seventh day of the Númenórean week, Sea-day ◇ *LotR/D* ◇ *aur+aearon*

oranor *S.* [ɔrɔnɔr] *n. Cal.* second day of the week, day of the Sun ◇ *LotR/D* ◇ *aur+anor*

orbelain *S.* [ɔrbelɛjn] *n. Cal.* sixth day of the week, day of the Powers or Valar ◇ *LotR/D* ◇ *aur+belain*

orch *S.*, *N.* [ɔrx] *pl.* **yrch** *S.*, *N.* [ɛrx] (**eirch** *N.*, **erch** *N.*) *n. Pop.* Goblin, Orc ◇ *Ety/379*, *LR/406*, *WJ/390*, *LotR/II:VI*, *LotR/F*, *Letters/178* ◆ **orchoth** *S.* *n. class pl.*

orchal *S.*, *N.* [ɔrx] (**orchall** *N.*, **orchel** *N.*) *adj.* **1.** superior, lofty, eminent ○ **2.** tall ◇ *Ety/363*, *Ety/379*, *WJ/305* ◆ In his article *Probable errors in the Etymologies*, Helge Fauskanger lists *orchel* as a misreading, following Christopher Tolkien's note admitting that the *e* is uncertain. However, though *orchal* is attested in *WJ/305*, it does not necessarily mean that the form *orchel* is incorrect. It might be constructed by analogy with words such as **hathol** "axe" (from *WJ/234* and the name of a Númenórean, *Hatholdir*, *UT:444*), which is also found as *hathal* (in *Hathaldir*, name of a companion of *Barahir*, *LR/433*, untranslated but conceivably cognate) and *hathel* (*LR/389*). Without entering into the details, such words end with a syllabic consonant (as in English "people"), and several vocalizations are apparently possible in Sindarin. The epenthetical vowel is generally *o*, but it seems that a *or* or *e* are also allowed. Regarding *orchal*, its origin is of course different, as it is a compound word where the second element clearly derives from **KHAL**, but it may have been assimilated, later, to this class of words by analogy. We may therefore consider that *orchel* is a perfectly valid dialectal variant ◇ *or+hall*, OS *ork^halla

orchall *N.* → **orchal**

orchel *N.* → **orchal**

orchoth *S.* [ɔrxɔθ] *n. class pl. of orch*, *Pop.* the Orcs (as a race) ◇ *WJ/390* ◇ *orch+hoth*

orgaladh *S.* [ɔrgalɑð] *n. Cal.* fourth day of the Númenórean week, day of the White Tree ◇ *LotR/D* ◆ This day was formerly called **orgaladhad** in the Elvish calendar ◇ *aur+galadh*

orgaladhad *S.* [ɔrg'ɑlɑðd] *n. Cal.* fourth day of the Elvish week, day of the Two Trees ◇ *LotR/D* ◆ This day was renamed **orgaladh** in the Númenórean calendar ◇ *aur+galadh*, with *quenya* influenced dual ending

orgilion *S.* [ɔrg'ili.ɔn] *n. Cal.* first day of the week, day of the Stars ◇ *LotR/D* ◇ *aur+gil*, with archaic genitive

orithil *S.* [ɔriθi] *n. Cal.* third day of the week, day of the Moon ◇ *LotR/D* ◇ *aur+ithil*

ormenel *S.* [ɔrmɛnɛ] *n. Cal.* fifth day of the week, Heavens' day ◇ *LotR/D* ◇ *aur+menel*

orn *S.*, *N.* [ɔrn] *pl.* **yrn** *N.* [ɛrn] *n. Bot.* (any large) tree ◇ *Ety/379*, *S/435*, *Letters/426*

- orod** *S., N.* ['orɔd] *pl.* **ered** *S., N.* ['erɛd] (**eryd** *S., N.*, **ereid** *N.*) *n.* mountain ◇ *Ety/379, S/435, Letters/263, TC/178, RC/621* ◆ **orodrim** *N. n. class pl.*
- orodben** *S.* [ɔr'ɔdbɛn] *pl.* **ærydbin** *S.* [ɛr'ydbin] *n.* mountaineer, one living in the mountains ◇ *WJ/376* ◇ *orod+pen*
- orodrim** *N.* [ɔr'ɔdrim] *n. class pl. of orod*, range of mountains ◇ *Ety/379* ◇ *orod+rīm*
- oronte** *N. Arch. pa. t. of eria-* → **erias**
- ortha-** *N.* ['ɔrθɑ] *pa. t.* **orthant** *N.* ['ɔrθɑnt] *v.* to raise ◇ *Ety/379* ◆ **orthad** *S. ger.* ◆ **ortho** *N. v. inf.* ⇒ *Cf. eria-*
- orthad** *S.* ['ɔrθɑd] *ger. of ortha-*, rising ◇ *MR/373*
- orthant** *N. pa. t. of ortha-*
- orthel-** *N.* ['ɔrθɛl] *v.* to roof, screen above ◆ **ortheli** *N. v. inf.*
- ortheli** *N.* ['ɔrθɛli] *v. inf. of orthel-*, to roof, screen above ◇ *Ety/391*
- orthelian** *N.* [ɔrθ'ɛli.ɑn] *n.* canopy ◇ *Ety/391*
- ortheri** *N.* ['ɔrθɛri] *v. inf. of orthor-*, to master, conquer ◇ *Ety/395*
- ortho** *N.* ['ɔrθɔ] *v. inf. of ortha-*, to raise ◇ *Ety/379*
- orthor-** *N.* ['ɔrθɔr] *v.* to master, conquer ◆ **ortheri** *N. v. inf.* ◆ **orthor** *N. v. 3rd*
- orthor** *N.* ['ɔrθɔr] *v. 3rd of orthor-*, (he) masters, conquers ◇ *Ety/395*
- ærydbin** *S. pl. of orodben*
- os-** *N.* [ɔs] *pref.* about, around ◇ *Ety/379*
- osgar-** *N.* ['ɔsgɑr] *v.* to cut round, to amputate ◆ **esgeri** *N. v. inf.* ◆ **osgar** *N. v. 3rd*
- osgar** *N.* ['ɔsgɑr] *v. 3rd of osgar-*, (he) cuts, amputates ◇ *Ety/379*
- osp** *N.* ['ɔsp] *n.* reek, smoke ◇ *Ety/396*
- ost** *S., N.* ['ɔst] *n.* **1.** city, town with wall round ○ **2.** citadel, fortress or stronghold, made or strenghtened by art ◇ *Ety/379, S/435, WJ/414, RC/232*
- ostrad** *N.* → **othrad**
- othlon** *N.* → **othlonn**
- othlond** *N.* → **othlonn**
- †**othlonn** **S.* ['ɔθlɔnn] (**othlond** *N.*, **othlon** *N.*) *n.* paved way ◇ *Ety/370, X/ND4* ◇ *ost+lond*
- †**othrad** **S.* ['ɔθrɑd] (**ostrad** *N.*) *n.* street ◇ *Ety/383, X/Z* ◇ *ost+rād*
- othrond** *S., N.* → **othronn**
- †**othronn** **S.* ['ɔθrɔnn] (**othrond** *S., N.*) *n.* fortress or city in underground caves, underground stronghold ◇ *Ety/379, Ety/384, WJ/414, X/ND4* ◇ *ost+rond*
- othui** *S.* ['ɔθui] *adj. num.* seventh ◇ *VT/42:10,25*
- ovor** *N.* ['ɔvr̥] (**ovr** *N.*, **ofr** *N.*) *adj.* abundant ◇ *Ety/396*
- ovr** *N.* → **ovor**
- ovra-** *N.* ['ɔvrɑ] *v.* to abound ◆ **ovro** *N. v. inf.*
- ovras** *N.* ['ɔvrɑs] *n.* crowd, heap. ◇ *Ety/396*
- ovro** *N.* ['ɔvrɔ] *v. inf. of ovra-*, to abound ◇ *Ety/396*

P

- ***pâd** S. [p'ɑ:d] *n.* way ← *Aphadon* (**ap-pata*), *Tharbad* (**thara-pata*) WJ/387, S/438
- ***pada-** S. [p'ɑdɑ] *v.* to walk ← *Aphadon* (**ap-pata*), *Tharbad* (**thara-pata*) WJ/387, S/438
- pae** S. [p'æ] *adj. num.* ten ◇ VT/42:25, VT/48:6 ⇒ Cf. **caer**
- paenui** S. [p'ænuj] *adj. num.* tenth ◇ VT/42:25
- †**paich** *S. [p'ɑjx] (**peich** N.) *n.* juice, syrup ◇ Ety/382, X/EI
- †**pain I** *S. *pl. of* **pân I**
- ***pain II** S. *pl. of* **pân II**
- palan-** S. [p'ɑlɑn] *adv.* afar, abroad, far and wide ◇ LotR/II:I, LotR/IV:X, RGEO/72-74 ◇ Q palan
- palath** N. [p'ɑlɑθ] *n.* surface ◇ Ety/380
- pân I** N. [p'ɑ:n] *pl.* †**pain** *S. [p'ɑjn] (**pein** N.) *n.* plank, fixed board (*especially in floor*) ◇ Ety/380, X/EI
- ***pân II** S. [p'ɑ:n] *pl.* ***pain** S. [p'ɑjn] *adj.* all, in totality ← *mhellyn in phain* SD/129-31 ◆ As no other word beginning in *ph-* is attested, it is assumed that a nasal mutation is triggered by the pronoun **in I**, hence the form observed in the "King's Letter"
- panas** N. [p'ɑnɑs] *n.* floor ◇ Ety/380
- †**pand** *S. [p'ɑnd] (**pann** N.) *n.* courtyard ◇ Ety/380, X/ND1
- pann I** N. → **pand**
- pann II** N. [p'ɑnn] *adj.* wide ◇ Ety/380
- panna-** I N. [p'ɑnnɑ] *v.* to open, to enlarge ◆ **panno** N. *v. inf.*
- †**panna-** II *S. [p'ɑnnɑ] (**pannod** N.) *v.* to fill ◇ Ety/366, X/Z
- panno** N. [p'ɑnnɔ] *v. inf. of* **panna-** I, to open, to enlarge ◇ Ety/380
- pannod** N. → **panna-** II
- pant** S., N. [p'ɑnt] *adj.* full ◇ Ety/366, SD/129-31
- paran** S. [p'ɑrɑn] *adj.* smooth, shaven (*often applied to hills without trees*) ← *Dol Baran* RC/433
- parch** N. [p'ɑrx] *adj.* dry ◇ Ety/380, VT/45:5 ⇒ Cf. **apharch**
- parf** N. [p'ɑrv] *pl.* **perf** N. [p'ɛrv] *n.* book ◇ Ety/380
- parth** S. [p'ɑrθ] *n.* field, enclosed grassland, sward ◇ UT/260, PM/330, RC/349
- path** N. [p'ɑθ] *adj.* smooth ◇ Ety/380
- pathra-** N. [p'ɑθrɑ] *v.* to fill ◆ **pathro** N. *v. inf.*
- pathred** N. [p'ɑθrɛd] *n.* fullness ◇ Ety/366
- pathro** N. [p'ɑθrɔ] *v. inf. of* **pathra-**, to fill ◇ Ety/366
- †**pathu** *S. [p'ɑθu] (**pathw** N.) *n.* level space, sward ◇ Ety/380, X/W
- pathw** N. → **pathu**
- paur** S., N. [p'ɑur] *n.* *Biol.* fist (*often used to mean "hand", its chief use was in reference of the tightly closed hand, as in using an implement or a craft-tool, rather than to the fist used in punching*) ◇ Ety/366, S/429, PM/179, PM/318, VT/47:8
- paw** N. [p'ɑw] *n.* sickness ◇ Ety/366
- ***ped-** S. [p'ɛd] *pa. t.* ***pent** S. [p'ɛnt] *v.* to speak, to say ← *pedo*, *arphent* LotR/II:IV, TL/21:09 ◆ ***pêd** S. *v. 3rd* ◆ **pedo** S. *v. imp.*
- ***pêd** S. [p'ɛ:d] *v. 3rd of* **ped-**, (he) says ← *guren bêd enni* VT/41:11
- pedo** S. [p'ɛdɔ] *v. imp. of* **ped-**, speak! say! ◇ LotR/II:IV, Letters/424
- peg** N. [p'ɛg] *n.* small spot, dot ◇ Ety/382
- peich** N. → **paich**
- pein** N. *pl. of* **pân I** → **pain I**
- pel** N. [p'ɛj] *pl.* **pele** N. [p'ɛli] *n.* fenced field (= *Old English tún*) ◇ Ety/380
- ***peleth** S. [p'ɛlɛθ] *n.* fading, withering ← *Narbeleth* LotR/D
- pele** N. *pl. of* **pel**
- pelia-** N. [p'ɛli.ɑ] *v.* to spread ◆ **pelio** N. *v. inf.*
- ***pelin** N. [p'ɛlin] *n.* fading, withering ← *Lhasbelin* Ety/366
- pelio** N. [p'ɛli.ɔ] *v. inf. of* **pelia-**, to spread ◇ Ety/380
- pelthaes** N. [p'ɛjθɑɛs] *n.* pivot ◇ Ety/380, Ety/390
- ***pen I** S. [pɛn] *prep.* without, lacking, -less ← *Iarwain ben-adar* LotR/II:II
- pen II** S. [pɛn] *pron.* one, somebody, anybody ◇ WJ/376 ◆ Usually enclitic and mutated as **ben II**
- pend** N. [p'ɛnd] (**penn** S., N.) *pl.* ***pind** N. [p'ɛnd] (**pinn** S.) *n.* declivity, slope ◇ Ety/380, RC/525, X/ND1 ◆ **pinnath** S. *n. coll.* ◆ **penneth** S. *n. coll.*
- pendrad** N. → **pendrath**
- pendrath** N. [p'ɛndrɑθ] (**pendrad** N.) *n.* passage up or down slope, stairway ◇ Ety/380, X/ND3 ◇ **pend+rath**, **pend+râd**
- peng** N. [p'ɛŋ] *n.* *Mil.* bow (*for shooting*) ◇ Ety/366
- penia-** N. [p'ɛni.ɑ] *v.* to fix, to set ◆ **penio** N. *v. inf.*
- penio** N. [p'ɛni.ɔ] *v. inf. of* **penia-**, to fix, to set ◇ Ety/380
- penn** N. → **pend**
- penna-** S. [p'ɛnnɑ] *v.* to slant down ◇ LotR/II:I, RGEO/72
- pennas** N. [p'ɛnnɑs] *n.* history, historical account ◇ Ety/366, WJ/192, WJ/206
- penneth** S. [p'ɛnnɛθ] *n. coll. of* **pend**, ridges, group of downs ◇ RC/525 ⇒ Cf. **pinnath**
- penninar** N. → **penninor**

- †**penninor** *S. [p'enninɔr] (**penninar** N.) n. *Cal.* last day of the year ◇ Ety/400, X/Z ◇ pant+in+aur
- ***pent** I S. *pa. t. of ped-*
- pent** II N. [p'ent] n. tale ◇ Ety/366
- per-** N. [pɛr] *pref.* half, divided in middle
- ***peredhel** S. [p'ereðɛ] pl. **peredhil** S. [p'ereðij] n. half-elf ◇ S/430, LotR/A(i) ◇ per+edhel
- peredhil** S. *pl. of peredhel*
- perf** N. *pl. of parf*
- periain** S. *pl. of perian*
- perian** S. [p'eri.ɑn] pl. **periain** S. [p'eri.ɑjn] n. *Pop.* Hobbit, Halfling ◇ LotR/VI:IV, LotR/E, RGEO/75, Letters/308, X/ND4 ◇ per+ian ◆
- periannath** S. n. *coll.*
- periannath** S. [p.eri.'annaθ] n. *coll. of perian, Pop.* the Hobbits, Halflings ◇ LotR/VI:IV, LotR/E-F, RGEO/75, Letters/308
- perin** N. [p'erin] *adj.* half, divided in middle ◇ Ety/380
- pesseg** N. [p'esseɡ] n. pillow ◇ Ety/366
- peth** S., N. [p'εθ] n. word ◇ Ety/366, LotR/II:IV, RS/463
- pethron** N. [p'εθrɔn] n. narrator ◇ Ety/366
- phain** S. *pl. nasal mut. of pân II*
- pheriain** S. *pl. nasal mut. of perian*
- pheriannath** S. *coll. nasal mut. of perian*
- pichen** N. → **pihen**
- pigen** N. [p'igɛn] *adj.* tiny ◇ Ety/382
- †**pihen** *S. [p'ihɛn] (**pichen** N.) *adj.* juicy ◇ Ety/382, X/Z
- pîn** S. [p'i:n] *adj.* little ← *Cûl Bîn* RC/536 ◆ Similar words occur in Gnomish (*pinig* "tiny, little", PE/11:64) and in Qenya (*pinea* "small" etc., PE/12:73)
- pind** N. *pl. of pend*
- pinn** S. *pl. of pend* → **pind**
- pinnath** S. [p'innɑθ] n. *coll. of pend, ridges, group of downs* ◇ LotR/Index, RC/525 ◇ Formed from the plural *pinn* ⇒ Cf. **penneth**
- plad** S. [pl'ɑd] n. *Biol.* palm, flat of the hand, hand held upwards or forwards, flat and tensed (with fingers and thumb closed or spread) ◇ VI/47:9
- plada-** S. [pl'ɑdɑ] v. to feel with the hand, to pass the sensitive palm over a surface ◇ VI/47:9
- pôd** N. [p'ɔ:d] pl. **pýd** N. [p'y:d] n. *Biol.* animal's foot ◇ Ety/382
- post** N. [p'ɔst] n. pause, halt, rest, cessation, respite ◇ Ety/382
- presta-** N. [pr'ɛstɑ] v. to affect, trouble, disturb ◆ **prestannen** N. *pp.* ◆ **presto** N. v. *inf.*
- prestannen** N. [prest'annen] *pp. of presta-, 1.* affected ○ **2.** *Ling.* mutated (*of a mutated vowel*) ◇ Ety/380
- prestanneth** N. [prest'anneθ] n. *Ling.* affection of vowels, mutation ◇ Ety/380
- presto** N. [pr'ɛstɔ] v. *inf. of presta-, to affect, trouble, disturb* ◇ Ety/380
- puia-** N. [p'uj.ɑ] v. to spit ◆ **puio** N. v. *inf.*
- puig** N. [p'ujg] *adj.* clean, tidy, neat ◇ Ety/382
- puio** N. [p'uj.ɔ] v. *inf. of puia-, to spit* ◇ Ety/382
- pýd** N. *pl. of pôd*

R

- ***rach** I S. [r'ɑx] *pl.* ***raich** S. [r'ɑjx] *n.* wain ← *Gondraich* UT/465
- rach** II S. *mut. of* **rhach** ← *e-'Rach* MR/373
- rād** N. [r'ɑ:d] *n.* path, track ◇ *Ety/383*
- rada-** N. [r'ɑdɑ] *v.* to make a way, find a way ◆ **rado** N. *v. inf.*
- rado** N. [r'ɑdɑ] *v. inf. of rada-*, to make a way, find a way ◇ *Ety/383*
- raeda-** S. [r'ædɑ] *v.* to catch in a net ◇ *VT/42:12*
- raef** S. [r'æv] *n.* net ◇ *VT/42:12*
- †**raeg** *S. [r'æg] (**rhoeg** N.) *adj.* crooked, bent, wrong ◇ *Ety/383, X/OE, X/RH*
- †**raen** I *S. [r'æɲ] (**rhaen** N.) *adj.* crooked ◇ *Ety/382, X/RH*
- raen** II S. [r'æɲ] *adj.* nettled, enlaced ◇ *VT/42:11*
- †**raew** *S. [r'æw] (**rhaew** N.) *n.* fathom ◇ *Ety/382, X/RH*
- †**rafn** *S. [r'ɑvn] (**rhafn** N.) *n.* wing (horn), extended point at side, etc. ◇ *Ety/382, X/RH*
- ***raich** S. *pl. of rach I*
- †**rain** I *S. [r'ɑjɲ] (**rhain** N., **rhein** N.) *n.* border ◇ *Ety/383, X/RH*
- rain** II S. [r'ɑjɲ] (**rein** II S.) *n.* erratic wandering ◇ *VT/42:13*
- rais** S. *pl. of ras*
- ram** S. [r'ɑm] (**rham** N., **rhamb** N.) *n.* wall ◇ *Ety/382, S/436, X/RH*
- rammas** S. [r'ɑmmas] *n.* (great) wall ◇ *LotR/V:I, LotR/Index*
- †**ranc** *S. [r'ɑŋk] (**rhanc** N.) *pl.* †**renc** *S. [r'ɛŋk] (**rhenc** N., *Arch.* **rhengy** N.) *n.* arm ◇ *Ety/382, X/RH*
- randír** S. [r'ɑndi:r] (**rhandir** N.) *n. m.* wanderer, pilgrim ◇ *Ety/383, VT/42:13, X/RH*
- rant** S., N. [r'ɑnt] *n.* **1.** lode, vein ○ **2.** course, riverbed ◇ *Ety/383, S/436*
- ***raph** S. [r'ɑf] *n.* rope ← *Udalraph* UT/424
- ras** S. [r'ɑs] (**rhas** N.) *pl.* **rais** S. [r'ɑjs] *n.* horn (*especially on living animal, but also applied to mountains*) ◇ *Ety/383, VT/46:10, LotR/E, S/436, X/RH*
- †**rasg** *S. [r'ɑsg] (**rhasg** N.) *n.* horn (*especially on living animal, but also applied to mountains*) ◇ *Ety/383, X/RH*
- rath** S., N. [r'ɑθ] *n.* **1.** course, riverbed ○ **2.** street (*in a city*) ◇ *Ety/383, LotR/Index, RC/523,551*
- †**raud** *S. [r'ɑud] (**rhaud** N.) *n.* metal ◇ *Ety/383, X/RH* ◇ Generalized from OS **rauta* "copper"
- †**raudh** *S. [r'ɑuð] (**rhaudh** N.) *adj.* hollow, cavernous ◇ *Ety/384, X/RH*
- raug** S. [r'ɑug] (**graug** S., **rhaug** N.) *n.* a powerful, hostile and terrible creature, a demon ◇ *Ety/384, S/436, WJ/415, X/RH*
- †**raun** *S. [r'ɑun] (**rhaun** N.) *adj.* errant ◇ *Ety/383, X/RH*
- †**raw** I *S. [r'ɑw] (**rhaw** N.) *n.* bank (*especially of a river*) ◇ *Ety/382, X/RH*
- †**raw** II *S. [r'ɑw] (**rhaw** N.) *pl.* †**roe** *S. [r'ɔɛ] (**rhui** N.) *n.* Zool. lion ◇ *Ety/383, X/RH*
- †**redh-** *S. [r'ɛð] *v.* to sow ◆ †**redhi** *S. *v. inf.*
- †**redhi** *S. [r'ɛði] (**rhedhi** N.) *v. inf. of redh-*, to sow ◇ *Ety/383, X/RH*
- †**rein** I *S. [r'ɛjɲ] (**rhein** N., **rhœin** N.) *n.* slot, spoor, track, footprint ◇ *Ety/384, X/RH*
- rein** S. → **rain** II
- rem** I S. [r'ɛm] *n.* mesh, net (*esp. for catching, hunter's or fisher's net*) ◇ *LotR/E, VT/42:29*
- †**rem** II *S. [r'ɛm] (**rhem** N., **rhemb** N.) *adj.* frequent, numerous ◇ *Ety/383, X/RH*
- ***remmen** S. [r'ɛmmɛn] *pl.* **remmin** S. [r'ɛmɲɲ] *pp.* woven, netted, tangled ← *galadhremmin* *LotR/E, LotR/II:I, RGE0/72*
- remmin** S. *pl. of remmen*
- †**renc** *S. *pl. of ranc*
- †**rend** *S. [r'ɛnd] (**rhenn** N.) *adj.* circular ◇ *Ety/383, VT/46:11, X/RH, X/ND1*
- †**renia-** *S. [r'ɛni.ɑ] *v.* to stray ◆ †**renio** *S. *v. inf.*
- †**renio** *S. [r'ɛni.ɔ] (**rhenio** N.) *v. inf. of renia-*, to stray ◇ *Ety/383, X/RH*
- †**rest** *S. [r'ɛst] (**rhest** N.) *n.* cut ◇ *Ety/384, X/RH*
- †**revia-** *S. [r'ɛvi.ɑ] *v.* **1.** to fly, sail ○ **2.** to wander ◆ †**revio** *S. *v. inf.*
- †**revio** *S. [r'ɛvi.ɔ] (**rhevio** (*corr.* *rhenio*) N.) *v. inf. of revia-*, **1.** to fly, sail ○ **2.** to wander ◇ *Ety/382, X/RH*
- ***rhach** S. [r'ɑx] *n.* curse ← *e-'Rach* MR/373
- rhaen** N. → **raen**
- rhaew** N. → **raew**
- rhafn** N. → **rafn**
- rhain** N. → **rain** I
- rham** N. → **ram**
- rhamb** N. → **ram**
- rhanc** N. → **ranc**
- rhandir** N. → **randír**
- rhasg** N. → **rasg**
- rhas** N. → **ras**
- rhass** N. [r'ɑss] *n.* precipice ◇ *Ety/363*
- rhaud** N. → **raud**
- rhaudh** N. → **raudh**

rhaug *N.* → **raug**

rhaun *N.* → **raun**

***rhavan** *S.* [ɾʰavɑn] *pl.* **rhevain** *S.* [ɾʰevɑjn] *n.* wild man ◇ WJ/219

rhaw *I N.* → **raw** *I*

rhaw *II N.* [ɾʰɑw] *adj.* wild, untamed ◇ Ety/382, X/RH, VT/46:10 ◆ Meaning rectified according to VT/46:10

rhaw *III S.* [ɾʰɑw] *n.* flesh, body ◇ MR/350, VT/47:12

rhaw *IV N.* → **raw** *II*

rhedhi *N.* → **redhi**

rhein *I N.* → **rain** *I*

rhein *II N.* → **rein** *I*

rhem *N.* → **rem** *II*

rhemb *N.* → **rem** *II*

rhenc *N.* *pl. of ranc* → **renc**

rhenio *N.* → **renio**

rhenn *II N.* → **rend**

rhes *N.* → **riss**

rhest *N.* → **rest**

rhevain *S.* *pl. of rhavan*

rhevio (*corr.* rhenio) *N.* → **revio**

rhî *N.* → **rî**

rhîb- *I N.* → **rib-**

†**rhîb-** *II *S.* [ɾʰib-] *v.* to scratch ◆ †**rhîbi** **S.* *v. inf.*

†**rhîbi** **S.* [ɾʰibi] (**thribi** *N.*) *v. inf. of rhîb-* *II*, to scratch ◇ Ety/387, X/RH

rhien *N.* → **rîn** *I*

rhîf *N.* → **rîw**

rhim *I N.* → **rim** *I*

rhim *II N.* → **rim** *II*

rhimb *I N.* → **rim** *I*

rhimb *II N.* → **rim** *II*

rhîn *N.* → **rîn** *I*

rhinc *N.* → **rinc**

rhind *N.* → **rind**

rhing *N.* → **ring**

rhingorn *N.* → **ringorn**

rhinn *N.* → **rind**

rhis *N.* → **riss**

rhîs *N.* → **rîs**

rhisto *N.* → **risto**

rhitho *N.* → **ritho**

rhîw *S.* [ɾʰi:w] *n.* *Cal.* winter season ◇ LotR/D

rhoeg *N.* → **raeg**

rhofal *N.* → **roval**

rhofan *N.* → **rhovan**

rhofel *N.* *pl. of roval* → **rovail**

rhœin *N.* → **rein** *I*

rhom *N.* → **rom**

rhomru *N.* → **romru**

rhond *N.* → **rond**

rhonn *N.* → **rond**

rhosc *N.* → **rhosg**

†**rhosg** **S.* [ɾʰɔsg] (**rhosc** *N.*) *adj.* brown ◇ Ety/385, X/Z

rhoss *I N.* → **ross** *I*

†**rhoss** *II *S.* [ɾʰɔss] (**thross** *N.*) *n.* whisper or rustling sound ◇ Ety/386, X/RH

***rhovan** *S.* [ɾʰovɑn] (**rhofan** *N.*) *n.* wilderness ← *Rhovanion* LotR/Map, VT/46:10

rhovanion *S.* [ɾʰov'ɑni.ɔn] *der. pl. of rhovan* ← *Rhovanion* LotR/Map

rhû *N.* → **rû**

rhufen *N.* → **rhufen**

rhui *I N.* *pl. of raw* *II* → **roe**

rhui *II N.* → **rui**

rhuiw *N.* → **rui**

rhûn *S., N.* [ɾʰu:n] *n.* east ◇ Ety/384, S/436, LotR/E

rhúnen *S.* [ɾʰu:nɛn] *adj.* eastern ← *Talath Rhúnen* S/420

†**rhufen** **S.* [ɾʰuven] (**rhufen** *N.*) *n.* *Arch., Poet.* east ◇ Ety/384, X/RH

rhÿn *N.* → **rÿn****rî** *S.* [r'i:] (**rhî** *N.*) *n.* crown, wreath, garland ◇ Ety/383, PM/347, X/RH†**trib-** **S.* [r'ib] (**rhîb-** *N.*) *v.* to flow like a (torrent ?) ◇ Ety/384, X/RH ◆ The reading of the gloss is uncertain**rîdh** *N.* [r'i:ð] *n.* sown field, acre ◇ Ety/383, VT/46:11***rîf** *S.* [r'i:v] *n.* bark ← *Fladrif* LotR/E, TC/169, TC/173**rim** *I S.* [r'im] (**rhîm** *N.*, **rhîmb** *N.*) *n.* crowd, host, great number ◇ Ety/383, S/436, Letters/178, Letters/382, X/RH†**rim** *II* **S.* [r'im] (**rhîm** *N.*, **rhîmb** *N.*) *n.* cold pool or lake (in mountains) ◇ Ety/384, X/RH†**rîn** *I* **S.* [r'i:n] (**rhîn** *N.*, **rhien** *N.*) *n.* and *adj.* **1.** crowned ○ **2.** as a noun, by ext., crowned lady, queen ◇ Ety/393, Ety/389, X/RH**rîn** *II* *S.* [r'i:n] *n.* remembrance ◇ PM/372†**rînc** **S.* [r'îŋk] (**rhînc** *N.*) *n.* twitch, jerk, trick, sudden move ◇ Ety/383, X/RH†**rînd** **S.* [r'înd] (**rhînd** *N.*, **rhînn** *N.*) *n.* circle ◇ Ety/383, X/RH, X/ND1**ring** *S.* [r'îŋ] (**rhîng** *N.*) *adj.* cold ◇ Ety/383, S/436, VT/42:13, X/RH†**ringorn** **S.* [r'îŋgorn] (**rhîngorn** *N.*) *n.* circle ◇ Ety/365, X/RH ◇ rînd+corn†**rîs** **S.* [r'i:s] (**rhîs** *N.*) *n.* queen ◇ Ety/383, X/RH†**rîss** **S.* [r'îss] (**rhîs** *N.*, **rhess** *N.*) *n.* ravine ◇ Ety/384, X/RH**rista-** *S.* [r'îstɑ] *v.* **1.** to cut ○ **2.** to rend, rip ◆ **risto** *S.* *v.* *inf.***risto** *S.* [r'îstɑ] (**rhîsto** *N.*) *v.* *inf.* of **rista-**, **1.** to cut ○ **2.** to rend, rip ◇ Ety/384, X/RH†**rîtha-** **S.* [r'îθɑ] *v.* to jerk, twitch, snatch ◆ †**rîtho** **S.* *v.* *inf.*†**rîtho** **S.* [r'îθɑ] (**rhîtho** *N.*) *v.* *inf.* of **rîtha-**, to jerk, twitch, snatch ◇ Ety/383, X/RH†**rîw** **S.* [r'i:w] (**rhîf** *N.*) *n.* edge, hem, border ◇ Ety/383, X/RH**roch** *S., N.* [r'ɔx] *n.* *Zool.* horse, swift horse for riding ◇ Ety/384, S/436, Letters/178, Letters/282, Letters/382**rochben** *S.* [r'ɔxbɛn] *pl.* **rochbin** *S.* [r'ɔxbɪn] (**rœchbin** *S.*) *n.* (horse) rider ◇ WJ/376 ◇ roch+pen**rochbin** *S.* *pl.* of **rochben****rœchbin** *S.* *pl.* of **rochben** → **rochbin****rochir** *S.* [r'ɔxɪr] *n.* horse-lord ◇ Letters/178, Letters/282 ◇ roch+hîr ◆ **rochirrim** *S.* *n.* *class pl.***rochirrim** *S.* [rɔx'irrim] *n.* *class pl.* of **rochir**, horse-lords, the people of Rohan ◇ LotR, etc. ◇ rochir+rim**rochon** *S.* [r'ɔxɔn] *n.* (horse) rider ◇ UT/463***rodon** *S.* [r'ɔðɔn] *pl.* **rodyn** *S.* [r'ɔðɪn] *n.* *Theo.* Vala, divinity ◇ LotR/D ◇ OS *(a)râto(ndo) "noble one", CE *arâtô**rodwen** *S.* [r'ɔðwɛn] *n.* high virgin noble ◇ WJ/317**rodyn** *S.* *pl.* of **rodon**†**roe** **S.* *pl.* of **raw** *II***rom** *S.* [r'ɔm] (**rhom** *N.*) *n.* horn, trumpet ◇ Ety/384, WJ/400, X/RH†**romru** **S.* [r'ɔmrɥ] (**rhomru** *N.*) *n.* sound of horns ◇ Ety/384, X/RH ◇ rom+rû**rond** *S.* [r'ɔnd] (**rhond** *N.*, **rhonn** *N.*) *n.* **1.** cave roof ○ **2.** vaulted or arched roof, as seen from below (and usually not visible from outside), or a (large) hall of chamber so roofed ◇ Ety/384, VT/46:12, S/437, WJ/414, X/RH, X/ND1†**ross** *I* **S.* [r'ɔss] (**rhoss** *N.*) *n.* rain ◇ Ety/384, X/RH**ross** *II* *S.* [r'ɔss] *adj.* red-haired, copper coloured (especially used of animals, as fox, red deer, etc.) ◇ VT/41:10**rosta-** *N.* [r'ɔstɑ] *v.* to hollow out, excavate ◆ **rosto** *N.* *v.* *inf.***rosto** *N.* [r'ɔstɑ] *v.* *inf.* of **rosta-**, to hollow out, excavate ◇ Ety/384†**rovail** **S.* *pl.* of **roval*****roval** *S.* [r'ɔvɑl] (**rhofal** *N.*) *pl.* †**rovail** **S.* [r'ɔvɑj] (**rhofel** *N.*) *n.* pinion, great wing (of eagle) ← *Landroval* LotR/VI:IV, Ety/382, X/RH†**rû** **S.* [r'u:] (**rhû** *N.*) *n.* *Arch., Poet.* loud-sound, trumpet-sound ◇ Ety/384, X/RH**rûdh** *S.* [r'u:ð] *adj.* bald ◇ S/379, WJ/187†**rui** **S.* [r'uj] (**rhui** *N.*, **rhuiw** *N.*) *n.* hunt, hunting ◇ Ety/384, X/RH**ruin** *S.* [r'ujn] *adj.* (fiery) red ◇ PM/366**rusc** *S.* [r'usk] *n.* *Zool.* fox ◇ VT/41:10**rust** *S.* [r'ust] *n.* copper ◇ VT/41:10**rustui** *S.* [r'ustuj] *adj.* of copper ◇ VT/41:10**rûth** *S.* [r'u:θ] *n.* anger ◇ S/436†**rÿn** **S.* [r'y:n] (**rhÿn** *N.*) *n.* *Zool.* "chaser", hound of chase ◇ Ety/384, X/RH

S

***sabar** S. [s'ɑbɑr] *n.* delved mine ← *Nornhabar, Anghabar* WJ/209, WJ/419, S/380 ◆ The unmutated form is reconstructed from the place name *Nornhabar*, assuming that the second word is mutated in composition. Though **habar** as the regular form might be possible as well, in the *Kenyaqetsa* we find the root SAPA "dig, excavate" (PE/12:82), so it seems most likely that Tolkien re-used this old base, and that the underlying form in those names would indeed be *sabar*

sad S. [s'ɑd] *n.* limited area naturally or artificially defined, a place, spot ◇ UT/425, VT/42:20

sādh S. [s'ɑ:ð] *n.* sward, turf ◇ VT/42:20

***sador** S. [s'ɑdɹ] *n.* faithful one ← *Sador* (name) ◆ *Sador* was Túrin's faithful servant. The meaning of this noun is deduced from **sadron**, assuming that these words are in the same kind of relation as **hador** and **hadron**

***sadron** S. [s'ɑdrɔn] *pl.* **sedryn** S. [s'ɛdrɪn] *n.* faithful one ◇ UT/431 ⇒ Cf. **sador**

sael S. [s'æɛl] *adj.* wise ← *Saelon* WJ/233, MR/305, SD/129-31

saer N. [s'æɹ] *adj.* bitter ◇ Ety/385

saew N. [s'æw] *n.* poison ◇ Ety/385

said S. [s'ɑjd] *adj.* private, separate, not common, excluded ◇ VT/42:20

†**sain** *S. [s'ɑjn] (**sein** N.) *pl.* **sin** N. [s'i:n] *adj.* new ◇ Ety/385, X/EI

salab N. [s'ɑlɑb] *pl.* †**selaib** *S. [s'ɛlɑjb] (**seleb** N.) *n.* Bot. herb ◇ Ety/385, X/EI

salff N. → **salph**

†**salph** *S. [s'ɑlf] (**salff** N.) *n.* broth, liquid food, soup ◇ Ety/385, VT/46:12, X/PH ◆ The form *salf* in the *Etymologies* is a misreading, see VT/45:12

***sam** S. [s'ɑm] *n.* chamber ← *Sammath* LotR/VI:III, S/435 ◇ Q *sambe* ◆ **sammath** S. *n. coll.*

samarad S. [s'ɑmɑrɑd] *n. dual pl. of sammar*, two neighbours ◇ VT/48:20

sammar S. [s'ɑmmɑr] (**ahamar** S.) *n.* neighbour ◇ VT/48:20 ◇ "one who dwells beside" = OE. *neah+gebūr* ◆ **samarad** S. *n. dual pl.*

sammath S. [s'ɑmmɑθ] *n. coll. of sam*, chambers ◇ LotR/VI:III, S/435

sant S. [s'ɑnt] *n.* garden, field, yard (or other place in private ownership whether enclosed or not) ◇ VT/42:20

sarch S. [s'ɑrx] *n.* grave ◇ UT/463

sarn S., N. [s'ɑrn] *n.* **1.** stone (as a material) ○ **2.** small stone ◇ Ety/385, S/437, UT/463, VT/42:11, RC/327 ◆ *Sern* in UT/463 is a misprint, see VT/42:11

sarnas N. [s'ɑrnɑs] *n.* cairn, pile of stones ◇ LR/406

sautha- N. [s'ɑuθɑ] *v.* to drain ◇ Ety/388

saw N. [s'ɑw] *pl.* †**soe** *S. [s'ɔɛ] (**sui** N.) *n.* juice ◇ Ety/385, X/Z

sedryn S. *pl. of sadron*

seidia- S. [s'ɛjdɪ.ɑ] *v.* to set aside, appropriate to a special purpose or owner ◇ VT/42:20

sein N. → **sain**

†**selaib** *S. *pl. of salab*

seleb N. *pl. of salab* → **selaib**

sell N. [s'ɛll] *n. f.* **1.** daughter ○ **2.** girl, maid (child) ◇ Ety/385 ◆ **sellath** S. *n. coll.*

sellath S. [s'ɛllɑθ] *n. coll. of sell*, all the daughters ◇ SD/129-31

***sen** S. [sɛn] *pl.* ***sin** S. [sɪn] *adj.* this ← *i thiw hin* LotR/II:IV ◆ This demonstrative adjective is probably enclitic. We have suggested that this possibility could perhaps explain why the mutated form of **tiw** on the Doors of Durin is *thiw* instead of the expected *thîw*, see HL/69

send** S. [s'ɛnd] (senn** N.) *n.* (?) rest ← *sennas* RC/523

***senn** N. → **send**

sennas S. [s'ɛnnɑs] *n.* guesthouse ◇ RC/523 ◇ "resting place", from *send*, *senn* (SED) ?

sennui S. [s'ɛnnuj] *adj.* (?) rather, (?) instead (used as an adverb?) ◇ SD/129-31

sereg S. [s'ɛrɛg] *n.* blood ◇ S/437

seregon S. [s'ɛrɛgɔn] *n. Bot.* "Blood of Stone", a plant of the kind called in English "stonecrop", with deep red flowers, that grew on Amon Rûdh ◇ S/437 ◇ *sereg+gond*

seron S. [s'ɛrɔn] *n.* lover ◇ PM/348

si S. [sɪ] *adv.* now ◇ LotR/IV:X, LB/354

sí S. [s'i:] *adv.* here ◇ LotR/II:I, RGEO/72

sīdh N. [s'i:ð] *n.* peace ◇ Ety/385

sigil I N. [s'ɪgɪl] *n.* dagger, knife ◇ Ety/385 ◇ Q *sicil*

sigil II N. [s'ɪgɪl] *n.* necklace ← *Sigil Elu-naeth* WJ/258

síla- N. [s'i:lɑ] *v.* to shine white ◆ **síla** N. *v. 3rd*

síla N. [s'i:lɑ] *v. 3rd of síla-*, (he) shines white ◇ LB/354

silevril N. [sɪlɛvrɪl] *n. Theo.* Silmaril ◇ Ety/373 ⇒ Cf. **golovir**, **mirion**

sillivren S. [sɪl'ɪvrɛn] *adj.* (white) glittering ◇ LotR/II:I, RGEO/72 ◇ *silif+-ren*

***sin** S. *pl. of sen*

sin N. *pl. of sain*

siniath N. [s'ɪnɪ.ɑθ] *n. coll.* news, tidings ◇ Ety/385

sinnarn N. [s'ɪnnɑrn] *n.* novel tale ◇ Ety/385 ◇ *sain+narn*

sint N. Arch. *pa. t. of ista-* → **istas**

sír S. [s'i:r] *adv.* today ◇ VT/44:21,27

sír S., N. [s'i:r] *n.* river ◇ Ety/385, S/437, RC/384

siria- *N.* [s'iri.ɑ] *v.* to flow ◆ **sirio** *N. v. inf.*

sirio *N.* [s'iri.ɔ] *v. inf. of siria-*, to flow ◇ *Ety/385*

sirion I *N.* [s'iri.ɔn] *n.* great river ← *Sirion* *Ety/385*

***sirion II** *S.* [siri.ɔn] *der. pl. of sîr* ← *Nanduhirion* *LotR*

sirith *S.* [s'iriθ] *n.* flowing ◇ *S/437*, *VT/42:11*

†**soe** **S. pl. of saw*

***sog-** *N.* [s'ɔg] *pa. t. sogant* *N.* [s'ɔgɑnt] (**sunc** *N.*) *v.* to drink ◇ *Ety/388*, *VT/46:16* ◆ **sôg** *N. v. 3rd* ◆ **sogannen** (*corr. sogennen*) *N. pp.* ◆ **sogo** *N. v. inf.*

sôg *N.* [s'ɔ:g] *v. 3rd of sog-*, (he) drinks ◇ *Ety/388*

sogannen (*corr. sogennen*) *N.* [sɔg'ɑnnɛn] *pp. of sog-*, drunk ◇ *Ety/388*

sogant *N. pa. t. of sog-*

sogo *N.* [s'ɔgɔ] *v. inf. of sog-*, to drink ◇ *Ety/388*

solch *N.* [s'ɔlx] *n. Bot. root (especially as edible)* ◇ *Ety/388*

sui I *N. pl. of saw* → **soe**

sui II *S.* [s'uj] *prep. as, like* ◇ *VT/44:21,27*

***suil** *S.* [s'uj] *n. greeting* ← *Arassuil* *LotR/A(ii)* ◆ Deduced from *Arassuil*, conceivably *aran+suil*. For the meaning, see **suilad**

***suila-** *S.* [s'ujlɑ] *v.* to greet ← *suilad* *SD/129-31* ◆ **suilad** *S. ger.*

suilad *S.* [s'ujlɑd] *ger. of suila-*, greeting ◇ *SD/129-31*

***suilanna-** *S.* [suj'lɑnnɑ] *v.* to greet, to give greetings ← *suilannad* *SD/129-31* ◆ **suilannad** *S. ger.*

suilannad *S.* [suj'lɑnnɑd] *ger. of suilanna-*, greeting, giving of greetings ◇ *SD/129-31*

†**suith** **S.* [s'ujθ] (**sûth** *N.*) *n.* draught ◇ *Ety/388*, *X/Z*

sûl I *S.* [s'u:l] *n.* wind ◇ *S/437* ◇ *Q sùlë*

sûl II *N.* [s'u:l] *n.* goblet ◇ *Ety/388*

sunc *N. pa. t. of sog-* → **sogant**

sûth *N.* → **suith**

T

tachl *N.* → **tachol**

tachol *N.* [t'axl] (**tachl** *N.*) *n.* pin, brooch ◇ Ety/389

tad- *S., N.* → **tâd**

tad-dail *S. pl. of tad-dal*

***tad-dal** *S.* [t'ad.dal] *pl.* **tad-dail** *S.* [t'ad.dajl] *n. and adj.* *Zool.* biped, two-legged animal ◇ WJ/388 ◇ tâd+tâl

tâd *S., N.* [t'ɑ:d] (**tad** *S., N.*) *adj. num.* two ◇ Ety/349, Ety/391, WJ/388, VT/42:25-27, VT/48:6

tadol *N.* [t'adɔl] *adj. num.* double ◇ Ety/391

tadui *S.* [t'aduɟ] *adj. num.* second ◇ VT/42:10

taeg *S.* [t'æɟ] *n.* boundary, limit, boundary line ◇ WJ/309

taen I *N.* [t'æɛn] *n.* height, summit of high mountain ◇ Ety/389

taen II *N.* [t'æɛn] *adj.* long (and thin) ◇ Ety/391

***taen III** *S.* [t'æɛn] *n.* sign ← *Taengyl, Tengyl* MR/385

taer *N.* [t'æɛr] *adj.* straight ◇ Ety/392 ◆ Written *tær* (with ae-ligature) in the *Etymologies*

taes *N.* [t'æs] *n.* nail ◇ Ety/390

taetha- *N.* [t'æθɑ] *v.* to fasten, tie ◆ **taetho** *N. v. inf.*

taetho *N.* [t'æθɔ] *v. inf. of taetha-*, to fasten, tie ◇ Ety/389

taew *N.* [t'æw] *n.* holder, socket, hasp, clasp, staple ◇ Ety/390, VT/46:17

***tafnen** *S.* [t'avnɛn] *adj.* closed, blocked, stopped ← *uidavnen* WR/341 ◆ Orthography normalized to *tafnen*, as in *lefnui*

tafr *N.* → **tavor**

***tagol** *S.* [t'ɑɟl] *n.* post, mark ← *glandagol* VT/42:8, VT/42:28

taid *S.* [t'ɑɟd] *adj.* second (in the sense of supporting, second in command) ◇ VT/42:25

tail *S. pl. of tâl*

†**taith** **S.* [t'ɑɟθ] (**teith** *N.*) *n.* mark ◇ Ety/391, X/EI

tâl *N.* [t'ɑ:l] *pl.* **tail** *S.* [t'ɑɟl] (**teil** *N.*) *n. Biol.* foot ← *tad-dail* WJ/388, Ety/390, S/429, S/437, X/EI

talad *N.* [t'alɑd] *n.* an incline, slope ◇ Ety/390

talaf *N.* [t'alɑv] *pl.* †**telaif** **S.* [t'elɑɟv] (**teleif** *N.*) *n.* ground, floor ◇ Ety/390, X/EI

†**talagan** **S.* [t'alɑɟɑn] (**talagand** *N.*) *n.* harper ◇ Ety/377, X/ND4

talagand *N.* → **talagan**

talán *S.* [t'alɑn] *pl.* **telain** *S.* [t'elɑɟn] *n.* wooden platform (in the trees of *Lothlórien* where the *Galadhrim* dwell) ◇ UT/465, LotR/II:VI

talath *S.* [t'alɑθ] (**dalath** *N.*) *n.* **1.** flat surface, plane ○ **2.** flat land, plain, (wide) valley ← *Talath Dirnen* UT/465, Ety/353, S/437

†**talfi** **S.* [t'alv] (**dalf** *N.*) *n.* palm of hand ◇ Ety/353

talfi II *S.* [t'alv] *n.* flat field, flat land ← *Nindalf* TC/195, LotR/Map

***talraph** *S.* [t'alraf] *n.* stirrup ← *Udalraph* UT/424 ◇ tâl+raph "foot-rope"

talt *N.* [t'alt] *adj.* slipping, falling, insecure ◇ Ety/390

†**talú** **S.* [t'alu] (**dalw** *N.*) *adj.* flat ◇ Ety/353, X/W

tamma- *N.* [t'amɑ] *v.* to knock ◆ **tammo** *N. v. inf.*

tammo *N.* [t'amɑɔ] *v. inf. of tamma-*, to knock ◇ Ety/390, VT/46:17

tanc *N.* [t'ɑŋk] *adj.* firm ◇ Ety/389

tang *N.* [t'ɑŋ] *n.* bowstring ◇ Ety/394

tangada- *N.* [t'ɑŋɑdɑ] *v.* to make firm, confirm, establish ◆ **tangado** *N. v. inf.*

tangado *N.* [t'ɑŋɑdɔ] *v. inf. of tangada-*, to make firm, confirm, establish ◇ Ety/389

tar- *N.* → **tara**

tara *N.* [t'ɑrɑ] (**tar-** *N.*) *adj.* tough, stiff ◇ Ety/390

tarag *N.* [t'ɑrɑɟ] *n.* **1.** horn ○ **2.** by *ext.*, steep mountain peak ◇ Ety/391, VT/46:17

tarch *S.* [t'ɑrx] *adj.* stiff, tough ← *tarch-lang* RC/536

tarias *N.* [t'ɑri.ɑs] *n.* stiffness, toughness, difficulty ◇ Ety/390

tarlanc *N.* [t'ɑrlɑŋk] *adj.* stiff-necked, obstinate ◇ Ety/390 ◇ tara+lanc, later tarch+lang

tars *N.* → **tass**

tas *S.* → **lebdas**

tass *N.* [t'ass] (**tars** *N.*) *n.* labour, task ◇ Ety/391

tathar *S.* [t'ɑθɾ] (**tathor** *N.*) *n. Bot.* willow-tree ◇ Ety/391, S/438

tathor *N.* → **tathar**

tathren *S., N.* [t'ɑθrɛn] *adj.* of willow, having willows ◇ Ety/391, S/438

taur I *N.* [t'ɑur] *n.* king (only used of the legitimate kings of whole tribes) ◇ Ety/389, Ety/395 ◆ In LotR/IV:IV, Frodo is called *Daur*, which might be the mutated form of this word → Cf. **aran**

taur II *S., N.* [t'ɑur] *n.* great wood, forest ◇ Ety/391, S/420, S/438

taur III *N.* [t'ɑur] *adj.* mighty, vast, overwhelming, huge, awful, high, sublime ◇ Ety/395

tauron *S.* [t'ɑurɔn] *n.* forester ◇ S/421, PM/258

taus *N.* [t'aus] *n.* thatch ◇ Ety/395

tavor *N.* [t'avɾ] (**tavr** *N.*, **tafr** *N.*) *n. Orn.* woodpecker (bird) ◇ Ety/390 ◇ "knocker"

tavr *N.* → **tavor**

- taw** *N.* [t'aw] *adj.* of wool, woollen ◇ Ety/394
- tawar** *S., N.* [t'awar] *n.* **1.** wood (*as a material*) ○ **2.** *by ext.*, great wood, forest ← *Tawar-in-Drúedain* UT/467, Ety/391
- tawaren** *N.* [t'awaren] *pl.* **tewerin** *N.* [t'ewerin] *adj.* wooden ◇ Ety/391
- tawarwaith** *S.* [taw'arwajθ] *n. class pl. Pop.* Silvan elves ◇ UT/256 ◇ tawar+gwaith "forest-elves"
- tê** *N.* [t'ɛ:] *n.* line, way ◇ Ety/391
- tegi** *N.* [t'ɛgi] *v. inf. of tog-*, to lead, bring ◇ Ety/395
- tegil** *S.* [t'ɛgij] *n.* pen ◇ PM/318 ◆ Sindarized form of Quenya *tekil*, not known to the Sindar until the coming of the Ñoldor (but see however **tegol** for a possible dialectal variant) ◇ Q *tekil*
- tegilbor** *S.* [tɛg'ijbɔr] *n.* one skilled in calligraphy, a calligrapher ◇ PM/318, VT/47:8 ◇ tegil+paur
- tegl** *N.* → **tegol**
- tegol** *N.* [t'ɛgl] (**tegl** *N.*) *n.* pen ◇ Ety/391 ◆ It is stated in PM/318 that "**tegil** was a Sindarized form of Quenya *tekil* "pen", not known to the Sindar until the coming of the Ñoldor". It must be assumed therefore that *tegol* was either rejected by Tolkien, or that it may perhaps have been considered as a dialectal variant. For a similar case where both a true Sindarin/Noldorin word and a Sindarized form conceivably coexist, see **magol** and **megil** "sword" (it is unlikely that weapons were not known to the Sindar before the coming of the Ñoldor)
- teil** *N. pl. of tâl* → **tail**
- teilia-** *N.* → **telia-**
- teilien** *N.* → **telien**
- teilio** *N.* → **telio**
- teith** *N.* → **taith**
- teitha-** *N.* [t'ɛjθa] *pa. t.* **teithant** *N.* [t'ɛjθant] *v.* to write ◇ LotR/II:IV ◆ **teitho** *N. v. inf.*
- teithant** *N. pa. t. of teitha-*
- teitho** *N.* [t'ɛjθo] *v. inf. of teitha-*, to write ◇ Ety/391
- †**telaif** **S. pl. of talaf*
- telain** *S. pl. of talan*
- telch** *N.* [t'ɛjx] *pl.* **tilch** *N.* [t'ijx] *n.* stem ◇ Ety/391
- tele** *N.* [t'ɛlɛ] *pl.* **telei** *N.* [t'ɛlej] *n.* end, rear, hindmost part ◇ Ety/392
- telei** *N. pl. of tele*
- teleif** *N. pl. of talaf* → **telaif**
- teler** *S.* [t'ɛlɛr] *pl.* **telir** *S.* [t'ɛlir] *n. Pop.* an Elf, one of the Teleri ◇ PM/385 ◆ **telerrim** *S. n. class pl.*
- telerrim** *S.* [tɛl'ɛrrim] *n. class pl. of teler*, *Pop.* the Teleri, a tribe of Elves ◇ PM/385 ◇ teler+rim
- teli** *N.* [t'ɛli] *v. inf. of tol-*, to come ◇ Ety/395
- telia-** *N.* [t'ɛli.ɑ] (**teilia-** *N.*) *v.* to play ◆ **telio** *N. v. inf.*
- telien** *N.* [t'ɛli.ɛn] (**teilien** *N.*) *n.* sport, play ◇ Ety/395
- telio** *N.* [t'ɛli.ɔ] (**teilio** *N.*) *v. inf. of telia-*, to play ◇ Ety/395
- telir** *S. pl. of teler*
- tellein** *N.* → **tellen**
- tellen** *N.* [t'ɛljɛn] (**tellein** *N.*, **tellœin** *N.*) *n. Biol.* sole of foot ◇ Ety/384, Ety/390, VT/46:12 ◇ tâl+rein
- tellœin** *N.* → **tellen**
- telu** *N.* [t'ɛlu] *n.* dome, high roof ◇ Ety/391
- ***ten** *S.* [dɛn] *pron.* (?)it (*as object*) ← *caro den* VT/44:21,25-6
- terein** *N. pl. of tôr* → **teryn**
- ters** *N.* → **tess**
- †**teryn** **S. pl. of tôr*
- tess** *N.* [t'ɛss] (**ters** *N.*) *n.* (fine pierced) hole ◇ VT/46:18
- têw** *S.* [t'ɛ:w] *pl.* **tîw** *S., N.* [t'i:w] *n. Ling.* letter, written sign ◇ Ety/391, WJ/396, LotR/II:IV, LotR/E, Letters/427
- tewerin** *N. pl. of tawaren*
- thafn** *N.* [θ'avn] *n.* post, wooden pillar ◇ Ety/387
- thala** *N.* [θ'alɑ] *adj.* stalwart, steady, firm ◇ Ety/388
- thalion** *S., N.* [θ'ali.ɔn] *pl.* **thelyn** *N.* [θ'ɛlyn] *n.* hero, dauntless man (*especially as surname of Húrin Thalion*) ◇ Ety/388, S/438
- tham** *N.* [θ'am] (**thamb** *N.*) *n.* hall ◇ Ety/387
- thamas** *N.* [θ'amɑs] (**thambas** *N.*) *n.* great hall ◇ Ety/387
- thamb** *N.* → **tham**
- thambas** *N.* → **thamas**
- thanc** *S., N.* [θ'ɑŋk] *adj.* cleft, split, forked ← *Orthanc* S/415, Ety/388
- ***thand** I *S.* [θ'and] *n. Mil.* shield ← *thangail* UT/281-282
- thand** II *N.* [θ'and] (**thann** *N.*) *adj.* firm, true, abiding ◇ Ety/388, VT/46:16 ◆ Misreading *thenid*, *thenin* rectified according to VT/46:16
- thang** *S., N.* [θ'ɑŋ] *n.* compulsion, duress, need, oppression ◇ Ety/388, S/438
- thangail** *S.* [θ'ɑŋgaj] *n. Mil.* shield-fence, a battle formation of the Dúnedain ◇ UT/281-282 ◇ thand+cail
- thann** *N.* → **thand** II
- thar-** *S., N.* [θar] *pref.* across, athwart, over, beyond ◇ Ety/388, S/438
- thâr** *N.* [θ'ɑ:r] *n. Bot.* stiff grass ◇ Ety/388
- tharas** *N.* [θ'aras] *n.* hassock, footstool ◇ Ety/388
- tharbad** *S.* [θ'arbad] *n.* cross-way ◇ S/438 ◇ thar-+pâd

- tharn** *N.* [θ'arn] *adj.* sapless, stiff, rigid, withered ◇ *Ety*/388
- thaun** *N.* → **thôn**
- thaur** *S.* [θ'aʊr] *adj.* abominable, abhorrent ◇ *S*/438
- thavron** *N.* [θ'avrɔn] *n.* carpenter, wright, builder ◇ *Ety*/388
- thaw** *N.* [θ'aw] *adj.* corrupt, rotten ◇ *Ety*/393
- thel-** *S.* [θ'ɛ] *v.* to intend, mean, purpose, resolve, will ◇ *WJ*/318-319
- thél** *N.* [θ'ɛ:l] *pl.* **thelei** *N. n. f.* sister ◇ *Ety*/392
- thela** *N.* [θ'ɛla] *n.* point (of spear) ◇ *Ety*/388
- thelei** *N. pl.* of **thél**
- *thelion** *S.* [θ'ɛli.ɔn] *n.* one who remains firm in his purpose ← *Aegthelion* *WJ*/318
- thelyn** *N. pl.* of **thalion**
- then** *S.* [θ'en] *adj.* short ◇ *VT*/42:29 ⇒ Cf. **thent**, **estent**
- thent** *S., N.* [θ'ent] *adj.* short ◇ *Ety*/388, *UT*/146, *WJ*/311, *WJ*/315 ⇒ Cf. **then**, **estent**
- therein** *N. pl.* of **thoron** → **theryn**
- †**theryn** **S. pl.* of **thoron**
- thia-** *N.* [θ'i.ɑ] *v.* to appear, seem ◆ **thia** *N. v. 3rd* ◆ **thio** *N. v. inf.*
- thia** *N.* [θ'i.ɑ] *v. 3rd* of **thia-**, it appears ◇ *Ety*/392
- thilia-** *N.* [θ'ili.ɑ] *v.* to glisten ◆ **thilio** *N. v. inf.*
- thilio** *N.* [θ'ili.ɔ] *v. inf.* of **thilia-**, to glisten ◇ *Ety*/392, *VT*/46:18 ◆ *The Etymologies* erroneously class this word as Quenya
- thîn** *N.* [θ'i:n] *n. Poet.* evening ◇ *Ety*/392, *VT*/46:18
- thind** *S., N.* [θ'ind] (**thinn** *N.*) *adj.* grey, pale ◇ *Ety*/392, *S*/438
- thinn** *N.* → **thind**
- thinna-** *N.* [θ'innɑ] *v.* to fade, to grow towards evening ◇ *Ety*/392 ◆ *The punctuation in The Etymologies* is considered incorrect (the full dot after this word should conceivably be a comma)
- thinnas** *N.* [θ'innas] *n. Ling. lit.* "shortness" (name of a mark indicating short quality of vowel) ◇ *Ety*/388
- thio** *N.* [θ'i.ɔ] *v. inf.* of **thia-**, to seem ◇ *Ety*/392
- thîr** *S., N.* [θ'i:r] *n.* look, face, expression, countenance ◇ *Ety*/392, *VT*/41:10
- thiw** *S. pl. nasal mut.* of **têw** ◇ *LotR*/II:IV ◆ *The mutated form of thiw* on the Doors of Durin is *thiw* instead of the expected *thîw*. See **sen** for a discussion of this form
- thîw** *S. pl. nasal mut.* of **têw** ◇ *Letters*/347 ⇒ Cf. **thiw**
- thlaew** *N.* → **lhaew I**
- thlê** *N.* → **lhê**
- thlein** *N.* → **lhain II**
- thlîn** *N. pl.* of **lhain II** → **lhîn II**
- thlind** *N.* → **lhind II**
- thling** *N.* → **lhing**
- thlingril** *N.* → **lhingril**
- thlinn** *N.* → **lhind II**
- thliw** *N.* → **lhîw**
- thloew** *N.* → **lhaew I**
- thloss** *N.* → **lhoss**
- thól** *S.* [θ'ɔ:l] *n. Mil.* helm ◇ *S*/438
- thôn** *S.* [θ'ɔ:n] (**thaun** *N.*) *n. Bot.* pine-tree ◇ *Ety*/392, *S*/438, *RC*/384
- thond** *S.* [θ'ɔnd] *n. Bot.* root ◇ *LotR*/E, *Letters*/178
- *thoniel** *S.* [θ'ɔni.ɛ] *mut.* of **toniel** ← *Gilthoniel* *LotR*/II:I, *LotR*/IV:X, *RGEO*/72-74
- *thonion** *S., N.* [θ'ɔni.ɔn] *der. pl.* of **thôn** ← *Dorthonion* *S*/390, *S*/438, *Ety*/392
- thôr I** *S., N.* [θ'ɔ:r] *n. Orn.* eagle ← *Belecthor* *S*/322,365, *LotR*/A(ii), *Ety*/392
- thôr II** *N.* [θ'ɔ:r] *adj.* swooping, leaping down ◇ *Ety*/393
- thora-** *N.* [θ'ɔra] *v.* to fence ◆ **thoren** *N. pp.* ◆ **thoro** *N. v. inf.*
- thoren** *N.* [θ'ɔren] *pp.* of **thora-**, fenced ◇ *Ety*/393
- thoro** *N.* [θ'ɔrɔ] *v. inf.* of **thora-**, to fence ◇ *Ety*/393
- thórod** *N.* [θ'ɔ:rod] *n.* torrent ◇ *Ety*/393
- thoron** *S., N.* [θ'ɔrɔn] *pl.* †**theryn** **S.* [θ'ɛryn] (**therein** *N.*) *n. Orn.* eagle ◇ *Ety*/392, *S*/438, *X/Z* ◇ Back-formed from the plural, see **thôr** ◆
- thoronath** *S. n. coll.*
- thoronath** *S.* [θ'ɔrɔnɑθ] *n. coll.* of **thoron**, eagles ◇ *S*/387, *S*/438
- thost** *N.* [θ'ɔst] *n.* smell ◇ *VT*/46:19
- thosta-** *N.* [θ'ɔstɑ] *v.* to stink ◆ **thosto** *N. v. inf.*
- thosto** *N.* [θ'ɔstɔ] *v. inf.* of **thosta-**, to stink ◇ *VT*/46:19
- thribi** *N.* → **rhibi**
- thross** *N.* → **rhoss II**
- thú** *N.* [θ'u:] *n.* stench ◇ *Ety*/393
- thua-** *N.* [θ'uj.ɑ] *v.* to breathe ◆ **thuo** *N. v. inf.*
- thuo** *N.* [θ'uj.ɔ] *v. inf.* of **thua-**, to breathe ◇ *Ety*/393

thûl *N.* [θ'u:l] *n.* breath ◇ *Ety/393*

thurin *N.* [θ'urin] *adj.* secret, hidden ◇ *LB/304, Ety/394*

***ti** *S.* [ti] *pron.* them ← *i gohenam di ai VT/44:21,30*

tî *N.* [t'i:] *n.* line, row ◇ *Ety/392*

tilch *N.* *pl. of telch*

tild *N.* → **till**

till *N.* [t'ijl] (**tild** *N.*) *n.* horn, point ◇ *Ety/393*

***tîn I** *S.* [t'i:n] *adj.* his ← *bess dîn SD/129-31*

tîn II *S.* [t'i:n] *adj.* silent, quiet ◇ *RC/551* ◆ See also **dîn I** for a discussion regarding this word ⇒ Cf. **tînen**

tinc *N.* [t'inqk] *n.* metal ◇ *Ety/394*

tindu *N.* → **tinnu**

tînen *S.* [t'i:nen] *adj.* silent ◇ *RC/551* ◆ See also **dîn I** for a discussion regarding this word ⇒ Cf. **tîn II**

tinna- *N.* [t'inna] *v.* to glint ◆ **tinno** *N.* *v. inf.*

tinno *N.* [t'innɔ] *v. inf. of tinna-*, to glint ◇ *Ety/393*

tinnu *N.* [t'innu] (**tindu** *N.*) *n.* **1.** dusk, twilight, early night (*without Moon*) ○ **2.** *by ext.*, starry twilight ◇ *Ety/355, Ety/393, X/ND2* ◇ *tinu+dû*

tint *N.* [t'int] *n.* spark ◇ *Ety/393*

†**tinu** **S.* [t'inu] (**tinw** *N.*) *n.* spark, small star ◇ *Ety/393, X/W*

tinw *N.* → **tinu**

tir- *N.* [t'ir] *v.* to watch, to gaze, look at ◆ **tiri** *N.* *v. inf.* ◆ **tiro** *S.* *v. imp.* ◆ ***tirnen** *S.* *pp.*

tîr *N.* [t'i:r] *adj.* straight, right ◇ *Ety/391*

***tîra-** *S.* [t'i:rɑ] *v.* to see ← *tîrad SD/129-31* ◆ **tîrad** *S.* *ger.*

tîrad *S.* [t'i:rad] *ger. of tîra-*, to see, for the seing ◇ *SD/129-31*

tiri *N.* [t'iri] *v. inf. of tir-*, to watch, to gaze, look at ◇ *Ety/394*

tiria- *N.* [t'iri.ɑ] *pa. t.* **tiriant** *N.* [t'iri.ant] *v.* to watch, to gaze, look at ◇ *Ety/394* ◆ **tirio** *N.* *v. inf.* ◆ **tiriel** *S.* *part.* ◆ **tíriel** *S.* *perf.*

tiriant *N.* *pa. t. of tiria-*

tiriel *S.* [t'iri.ɛ] *part. of tiria-*, gazing ◇ *LotR/II:I, LotR/IV:X, RGEO/72-74*

tíriel *S.* [t'iri.ɛ] *perf. of tiria-*, having gazed ◇ *LotR/II:I, LotR/IV:X, RGEO/72-74*

tirio *N.* [t'iri.ɔ] *v. inf. of tiria-*, to watch, to gaze, look at ◇ *Ety/394*

tirith *S., N.* [t'iriθ] *n.* watch, guard (*abstract noun*), vigilance ◇ *Ety/394, S/437, Letters/158, VT/42:11*

***tirn** *N.* [t'irn] *n.* watcher ← *heledirn Ety/394*

***tirnen** *S.* [t'irnen] *pp. of tir-*, guarded ← *Talath Dirnen UT/465, Ety/394, S/437*

tiro *S.* [t'irɔ] *v. imp. of tir-*, look! ◇ *LotR/IV:X, RGEO/72, Letters/278-79, Letters/427*

tithen *N.* [t'iθen] *pl. tithin* *N.* [t'iθin] *adj.* little, tiny ◇ *Ety/394*

tithin *N.* *pl. of tithen*

tîw *S., N.* *pl. of têt*

tiwdi *N.* [t'iwdi] *n.* *Ling.* alphabet ◇ *VT/46:18* ◇ *tîw+tî*

toba- *N.* [t'ɔbɑ] *v.* to cover, roof over ◆ **tobo** *N.* *v. inf.*

tobas *N.* [t'ɔbas] *n.* roofing, roof ◇ *Ety/394, VT/46:19*

tobo *N.* [t'ɔbɔ] *v. inf. of toba-*, to cover, roof over ◇ *Ety/394*

tofn *N.* [t'ɔvn] *adj.* lowlying, deep, low ◇ *Ety/394*

tog- *N.* [t'ɔg] *v.* to lead, bring ◆ **tegi** *N.* *v. inf.* ◆ **tôg** *N.* *v. 3rd*

tôg *N.* [t'ɔ:g] *v. 3rd of tog-*, (he) leads, brings ◇ *Ety/395*

tol- *N.* [t'ɔl] *v.* to come ◆ **teli** *N.* *v. inf.* ◆ **tôl** *S., N.* *v. 3rd* ◆ **tolo** *S.* *v. imp.*

tol *S.* [t'ɔl] (**toll** *N.*) *pl. tyll* *N.* [t'yll] *n.* island, (steep) isle rising with sheer sides from the sea or from a river ◇ *Ety/394, S/438, VT/47:13, RC/333-334*

tôl *S., N.* [t'ɔ:l] *v. 3rd of tol-*, (he) comes ◇ *Ety/395, WJ/254* ◆ According to *WJ/301*, the expression *tôl acharn* "vengeance comes" was later changed to *tûl acharn* by Tolkien

tolch *S.* → **toleg**

toleg *S.* [t'ɔleg] (**tolch** *S.*) *n. dim. 1.* (?) "litte prominent one" ○ **2.** *Biol.* middle finger (*Elvish play-name used by and taught to children*) ◇ *VT/48:6,16-17* ⇒ Cf. **honeg**

toll *N.* → **tol**

tollui *S.* [t'ɔllu] *adj. num.* eighth ◇ *VT/42:25* ⇒ Cf. **tollothen**

tolo *S.* [t'ɔlɔ] *v. imp. of tol-*, come! ◇ *VT/44:21,25*

tolog *N.* [t'ɔlog] *adj.* stalwart, trusty ◇ *Ety/395*

toloth *N.* [t'ɔlɔθ] (**tolodh** *S.*) *adj. num.* eight ◇ *Ety/394, VT/42:25, VT/42:31, VT/48:6* ◆ Tolkien emended *toloth* to *tolodh*, cf. *VT/42:31* (and also *VT/48:6*). If we are to follow him, a word such as **tollothen** would be incorrect, unless the two forms coexisted

tollothen *S.* [t'ɔlɔθen] *adj. num.* eighth ← *erin dollothen SD/129-31* ⇒ Cf. **tollui**

toltha- *N.* [t'ɔlθɑ] *v.* to fetch, summon, make come ◆ **toltho** *N.* *v. inf.*

toltho *N.* [t'ɔlθɔ] *v. inf. of toltha-*, to fetch, summon, make come ◇ *Ety/395*

tond *N.* [t'ɔnd] (**tonn** *N.*) *adj.* tall ◇ *Ety/395, X/ND1*

tong *N.* [t'ɔŋ] *adj.* taut, tight (*of strings*), resonant ◇ *Ety/394*

***toniel** *S.* [t'ɔni.ɛ] *n. f.* kindler ← *Gilthoniel LotR/II:I, LotR/IV:X, RGEO/72-74*

tonn *N.* → **tond**

- tôr** *N.* [t'ɔ:r] *pl.* **ttery** **S.* [t'eryn] (**terein** *N.*) *n. m. Arch.* brother ◇ *Ety/394, X/Z* ◆ The word **muindor** is more usual
- torech** *N.* [t'ɔrɛx] *n.* hole, excavation, lair ◇ *WR/202, RC/490*
- torog** *S.* [t'ɔrɔg] *n. Pop.* Troll ◇ *LotR/F*
- tortha-** *N.* [t'ɔrθɑ] *v.* to wield, control ◆ **tortho** *N.* *v. inf.*
- tortho** *N.* [t'ɔrθɔ] *v. inf. of tortha-*, to wield, control ◇ *Ety/395*
- toss** *N.* [t'ɔss] *n. Bot.* bush, low-growing tree (as maple, hawthorn, blackthorn, holly, etc.) ◇ *Ety/379, Ety/395*
- *trann** *S.* [tr'ann] *n.* shire, administrative district, division of a realm ← *i-Drann* *SD/129-31*
- *trannail** *S.* [tr'annajl] *adj.* of the Shire ← *genediad Drannail* *SD/129-31*
- trasta-** *N.* [tr'astɑ] *v.* to harass, trouble ◇ *Ety/391*
- tre-** *N.* [trɛ] (**tri** *N.*) *pref.* through (but denoting completeness when prefixed to verbs, cf. English idioms like "talk something through") ◇ *Ety/392*
- trenar-** *N.* [tr'enɑr] *pa. t.* **trenor** *N.* [tr'enɔr] (**trener** *N.*) *v.* to recount, to tell to end ◇ *Ety/374* ◆ **treneri** *N.* *v. inf.*
- trenarn** *N.* [tr'enarn] *n.* account, tale ◇ *Ety/374* ◇ *tre-*+*narn*
- trener** *N.* *pa. t. of trenar-* → **trenor**
- treneri** *N.* [tr'enɛri] *v. inf. of trenar-*, to recount, to tell to end ◇ *Ety/374*
- trenor** *N.* *pa. t. of trenar-*
- trevad-** *N.* [tr'evɑd] *pa. t.* **trevant** *N.* [tr'evɑnt] *v.* to traverse ◇ *Ety/352* ◆ **trevedi** *N.* *v. inf.*
- trevant** *N.* *pa. t. of trevad-*
- trevedi** *N.* [tr'evɛdi] *v. inf. of trevad-*, to traverse ◇ *Ety/352*
- tri** *N.* → **tre-**
- trí** *N.* [tr'i:] *prep.* through ◇ *Ety/392*
- tríw** *N.* [tr'i:w] *adj.* fine, slender ◇ *Ety/392*
- tú** *N.* [t'u:] *n.* muscle, sinew, vigour, physical strength ◇ *Ety/394*
- túg** *N.* [t'u:g] *adj.* thick, fat ◇ *Ety/394*
- tui** *N.* → **tuiv**
- tuia-** *N.* [t'uj.ɑ] *v.* **1.** to sprout, spring ○ **2.** to swell ◆ **tuio** *N.* *v. inf.*
- tuilin** *N.* → **tuilinn**
- tuilind** *N.* → **tuilinn**
- tuilinn** *N.* [t'ujlɪnn] (**tuilind** *N.*, **tuilin** *N.*) *n. Orn.* swallow (bird) ◇ *Ety/395, X/ND4* ◇ "spring-singer"
- tuio** *N.* [t'uj.ɔ] *v. inf. of tuia-*, **1.** to sprout, spring ○ **2.** to swell ◇ *Ety/394-395*
- tuiv** *N.* [t'ujw] (**tui** *N.*) *n. Bot.* a sprout, bud ◇ *Ety/395*
- tulu** *N.* [t'ulu] *n.* support, prop ◇ *Ety/395*
- tulus** *N.* [t'ulus] *pl.* **tylys** *N.* ['tylys] *n. Bot.* poplar-tree ◇ *Ety/395*
- tum** *S., N.* [t'um] *n.* deep valley, under or among hills ◇ *Ety/394, S/438*
- tump** *N.* [t'ump] *n.* hump ◇ *Ety/395*
- tund** *N.* [t'und] (**tunn** *N.*) *n.* hill, mound ◇ *Ety/395, X/ND1*
- tunn** *N.* → **tund**
- tûr** *N.* [t'u:r] *n.* mastery, victory ◇ *Ety/395*
- tyll** *N.* *pl. of tol*
- tylys** *N.* *pl. of tulus*
- tyrn** *S.* [t'yɪrn] *n. pl.* downs ◇ *LotR/A(iii), PM/194* ◆ *Tyrn Gorthad* "the Barrow-downs"

U

- ú** *S.* ['u:] *pref.* no, not (*negative prefix or particle*) ◇ WJ/369, LotR/A(v)
- úan** *N.* ['u:.an] *n.* monster ◇ Ety/351
- uanui** *N.* ['u.anuj] *adj.* monstrous, hideous ◇ Ety/351
- ubed** *N.* ['ubed] *n.* denial ◇ WR/132, WR/137-138
- ***úgarth** *S.* ['u:garθ] *pl.* **úgerth** *S.* ['u:gerθ] *n.* bad deed, sin, trespass ◇ VT/44:21,28 ◇ ú+carth ⇒ Cf. **carth**
- úgerth** *S.* *pl. of úgarth*
- ***ui-** *S.* [uj] *pref.* ever ← *uidafnen*, *uilos* (see these words) ◇ Cognate of the *quenya* *oi*
- ui** *N.* ['uj] *n.* *Theo.* envelope (*especially of the Outer Sea or Air enfolding the world within the Ilurambar or world-walls*) ◇ Ety/397
- uial** *S., N.* ['uj.əl] *n.* twilight ◇ Ety/400, S/439, LotR/D ◇ ui-+gal
- ***uidafnen** *S.* [ujd'avnen] (**uidavnen** *N.*) *adj.* ever-closed ◇ WR/341, X/Z ◆ Normalized to *uidafnen*, as in *lefnoi* ◇ ui+tafnen "ever-blocked"
- uidavnen** *N.* → **uidafnen**
- uil** *N.* ['ujl] *n.* *Bot.* seaweed ◇ Ety/396 ⇒ Cf. **gaeruil**
- uilos** *S.* ['ujlos] *n. and adj.* **1.** always white, ever white as snow ○ **2.** *Bot. as a noun*, a small white everlasting flower also called *simbelmynë* or "evermind" ◇ RGE0/74, Letters/278, UT/55 ⇒ Cf. **alfirin** ◇ ui- + loss "everlasting snow, ever (white as) snow"
- uin** *S.* [ujn] *prep.* of the ◇ SD/129-31 ◇ o+i
- uir** *N.* ['ujr] *n.* eternity ◇ Ety/379
- uireb** *N.* ['ujrɛb] *adj.* eternal ◇ Ety/379
- ûl** *N.* ['u:l] *n.* odour ◇ Ety/378
- uluithiad** *S.* [ul'ujθi.ad] *adj.* unquenchable, without quenching ◇ SD/62 ◇ ú+luithia-
- ulun** *N.* → **ulunn**
- ulund** *N.* → **ulunn**
- †**ulunn** **S.* ['ulunn] (**ulund** *N.*, **ulun** *N.*) *n.* monster, deformed and hideous creature ◇ Ety/396, X/ND4
- um** *N.* ['um] *adj.* bad, evil ◇ Ety/396
- ûn** *N.* ['u:n] *n.* creature ◇ Ety/379
- ungol** *S., N.* ['uŋg] *n.* *Zool.* spider ◇ Ety/366, WR/202, LotR, RC/490
- ûr I** *N.* ['u:r] *n.* fire, heat ◇ Ety/396
- ûr II** *N.* ['u:r] *n.* wide ◇ Ety/396
- urug** *S.* ['urug] *n.* **1.** Orc (*rarely used*) ○ **2.** *Arch.* "bogey", anything that caused fear to the Elves, any dubious shape or shadow, or prowling creature ◇ WJ/390 ⇒ Cf. **orch**
- urui** *S.* ['uru] *n. and adj.* **1.** hot ○ **2.** *Cal. as a noun*, the month of august ◇ LotR/D
- úthaes** *S.* ['u:θæs] *n.* inducement to do wrong, temptation ◇ VT/44:30